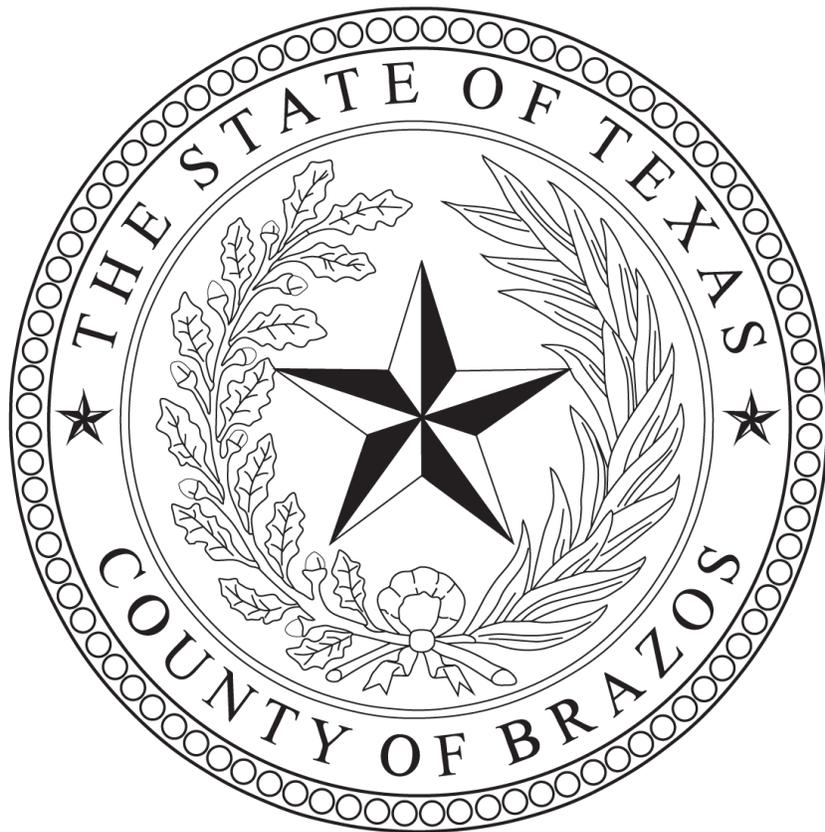


BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS

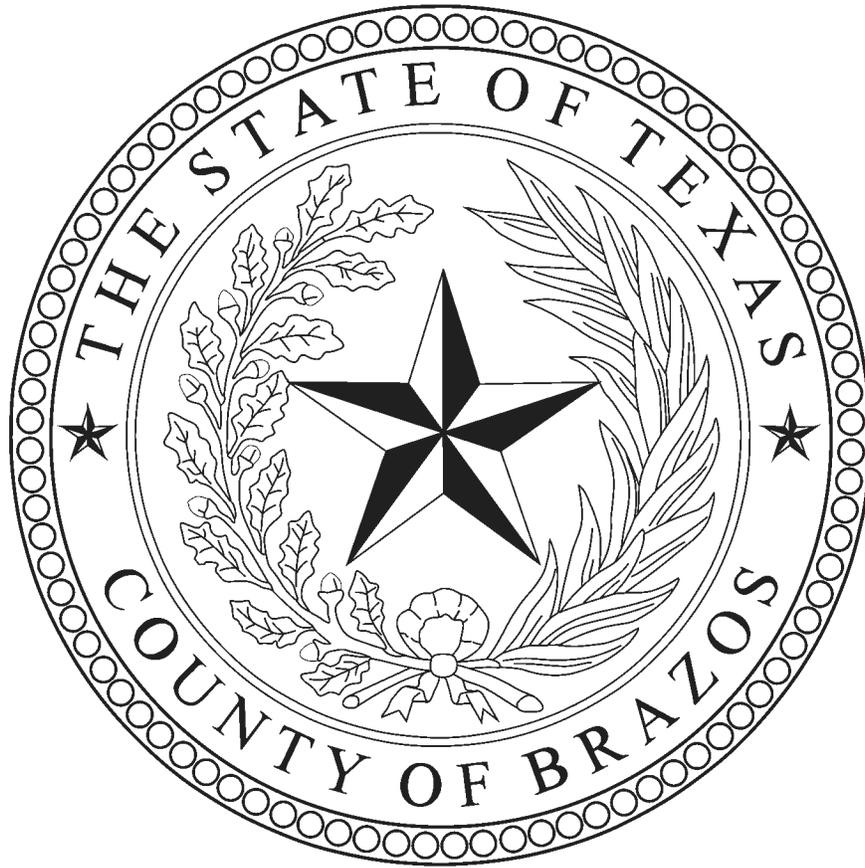
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For The Year Ended September 30, 2019



Prepared by:

Katie Conner, C. P. A.
County Auditor



BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

Prepared by:

Katie Conner, C. P. A.
County Auditor



BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
Table of Contents	i-v
 INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
County Auditor’s Letter of Transmittal	1-9
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	10
Principal Officials	11
Brazos County Organizational Chart	12
 FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors’ Report.....	13-15
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	16-27
 Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Statement of Net Position	28-29
Government-wide Statement of Activities.....	30-31
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	32-33
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	35-36
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	37
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	38
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	39
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	40
Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	41
Statement of Change in Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	42
Notes to Basic Financial Statements.....	43-81
 Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund.....	82-94
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Local Provider Participation	95

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)	<u>Page No.</u>
Schedule of Changes in the County’s Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios ...	96-97
Schedule of Pension Contributions	98
Schedule of Changes in the County’s Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.....	99
Schedule of Investment Returns on OPEB Trust.....	100
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	101-103
 Supplementary Information	
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds -Summary	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	105
 Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	106-111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	112-117
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Hotel Occupancy Tax.....	118
State Lateral Road.....	119
Unclaimed Property	120
Law Library.....	121
Alternative Dispute Resolution.....	122
Law Enforcement Education.....	123
County Records Management and Preservation	124
County Clerk Records Management and Preservation	125
County Clerk Archival	126
Courthouse Security.....	127
Justice Court Security	128
District Clerk Records Management and Preservation	129
District Clerk Archival.....	130
Justice of the Peace Technology	131
County & District Court Technology.....	132
Special Forfeitures	133

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)	<u>Page No.</u>
District Attorney Hot Check Collection.....	134
Bail Bond Board Fees	135
Voter Registration.....	136
Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest.....	137
Sheriff Department Crime.....	138
District Attorney Crime	139
Primary Election Service	140
Grants	141-142
Debt Service Fund:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual.....	143
Capital Project Funds:	
Balance Sheet.....	144
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	145
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Capital Improvement.....	146
Juvenile Expansion	147
Proprietary Fund Type:	
Internal Service Fund:	
Health and Life Insurance – Statement of Net Position.....	148
Health and Life Insurance – Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	149
Health and Life Insurance – Statement of Cash Flows	150
Fiduciary Fund Types:	
Agency Funds - Combining Balance Sheet.....	151
Agency Funds - Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	152

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

STATISTICAL SECTION	<u>Table No.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Financial Trends		
Net Position by Component	I	153
Changes in Net Position	II	154-155
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	III	156
Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	IV	157-158
Revenue Capacity		
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	V	159
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	VI	160
Principal Property Taxpayers	VII	161
Property Tax Levies and Collections	VIII	162
Debt Capacity		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	IX	163
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	X	164
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	XI	165
Legal Debt Margin Information	XII	166-167
Pledged – Revenue Coverage	XIII	168
Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	XIV	169
Principal Employers.....	XV	170
Operating Information		
County Employees by Function	XVI	171
Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	XVII.....	172
Capital Asset and Infrastructure Statistics by Function	XVIII.....	173
Debt Service		
General Long Term Debt Payable by Issue.....	XIX	174-175
Debt Retirement by Years.....	XX	176-178
Revenues, Expenditures, Restricted Fund		
Balance and Respective Debt Service Tax Rates.....	XXI	179

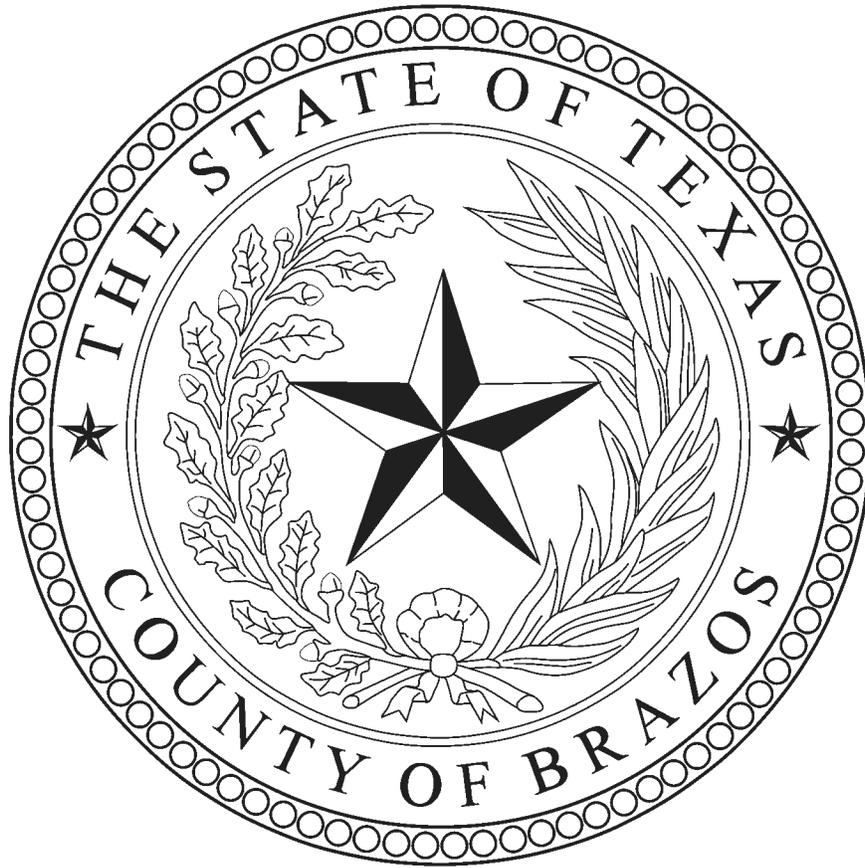
BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page No.

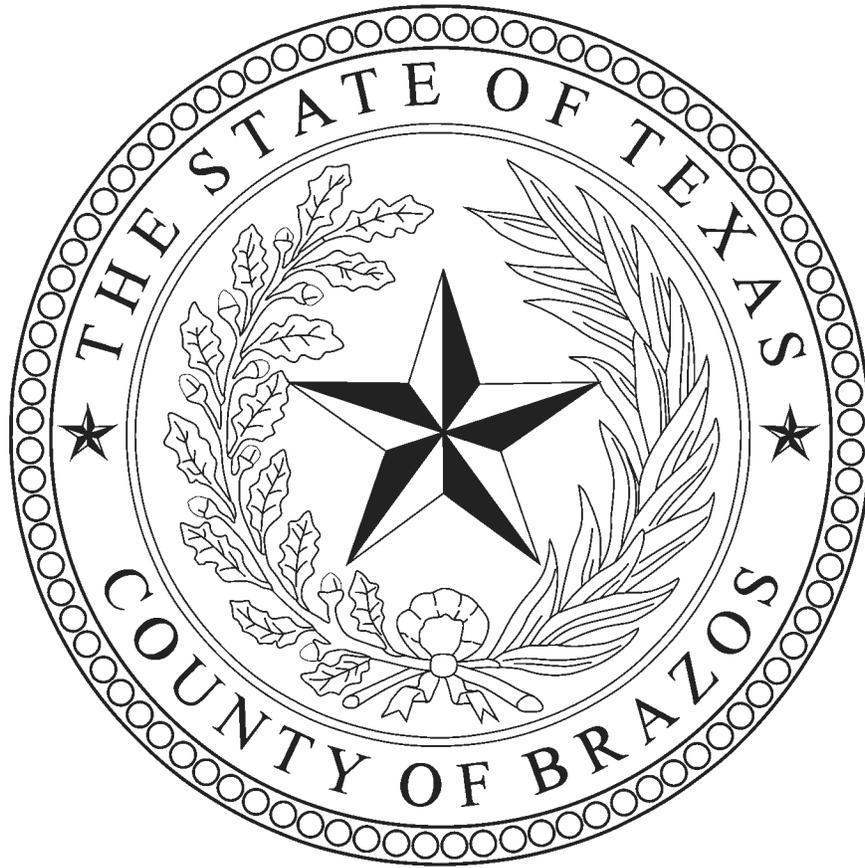
**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS ON COMPLIANCE
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	180-181
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas <i>Uniform Grant Management Standards</i>	182-183
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards for the Year Ended September 30, 2019	184-186
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards for the Year Ended September 30, 2019.....	187
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for the Year Ended September 30, 2019.....	188-190
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for the Year Ended September 30, 2019 – Status of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs	191-193



**I
N
T
R
O
D
U
C
T
O
R
Y**

**S
E
C
T
I
O
N**





**Office of the Brazos County Auditor
Brazos County Administration Building**

200 East S. Texas Avenue – Suite 218

Bryan, Texas 77803

(979) 361-4350

Email: kconner@brazoscountytexas.gov

March 23, 2020

The Honorable Board of District Judges
The Honorable Commissioners' Court

Honorable Judges and Commissioners of Brazos County, Texas:

In compliance with Section 114.025 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of Brazos County, Texas (the "County") for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, is hereby submitted.

This report consists of management's representation concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the County's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the basic financial statements will be free from material misstatement. The responsibility for internal controls is shared by the Commissioners' Court, which is the governing body, the County Auditor, who is appointed by the District Judges, and the County Treasurer. We believe that the County's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions. We assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's basic financial statements have been audited by Ingram, Wallis & Company, P.C., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the basic financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the basic financial statements of Brazos County was part of a broader, federal and state mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent

auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the basic financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are contained in the section titled "Independent Auditors' Reports on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting".

Generally accepted accounting principles require a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The introduction includes this transmittal letter, the County's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Brazos County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors. The financial section includes government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules in addition to the report of the independent auditors. The statistical section of this report includes selected financial and demographic information, which is generally presented on a multi-year basis.

PROFILE OF BRAZOS COUNTY

Geographic Information

Brazos County is located in East Central Texas, in an area bounded on all sides by large metropolitan areas. Dallas-Ft. Worth is 180 miles to the north, Houston 95 miles to the southeast, Austin 104 miles to the west, and San Antonio 166 miles to the southwest. There are two major cities in the County that make up the business and cultural center, Bryan and College Station. They have a combined population of approximately 175,000.

The County lies in what is often referred to as the "Post Oak Belt," where fields, valleys and rolling green hills have an abundance of trees including post oak, live oak, red oak, elm and hickory. It comprises 588 square miles of rolling prairie and woodland with elevations that range from 200 to 350 feet above sea level.

County Structure and Services

The County is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The general governing body of the County is the elected five-member Commissioners' Court in accordance with Article 5 Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. Commissioners serve four-year staggered terms, two members elected every two years. The County Judge is elected at large to serve a four-year term.

The Commissioners' Court sets the tax rates, establishes policies for County operations, approves contracts for the County and develops and adopts the County budget within the resources as estimated by the County Auditor. The Commissioners' Court is also responsible for development of policies and procedures, approving financial commitments and appointment of various department heads. The management and leadership provided by members of the Commissioners' Court and the elected and appointed officials of other key County offices is crucial to the success of the County in financial management and growth.

The County Auditor has responsibility for prescribing the systems and procedures for handling the finances of the County and “examining, auditing and approving” all disbursements from County funds prior to their submission to the Commissioners’ Court for approval.

The County provides a full range of services as authorized by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas. The primary functions include general government, justice system, law enforcement, juvenile services, public transportation, public health, human services, and debt service.

Budget Process

The annual budget serves as the foundation of the County’s planning and control. Budget hearings are posted annually in July with the final budget approved by the Commissioners’ Court in August or September. After adoption of the budget by the Commissioners’ Court, the County Auditor is responsible for ensuring expenditures are made in compliance with budgeted appropriations. The final budget includes contingency and emergency reserves line items. Most appropriated budgets are prepared by fund, function, department and classification. Capital expenditures are approved on a line item basis. All budget transfers between departments must follow special approval processes. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual government fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. Encumbrances are utilized to ensure effective budgetary control and accountability, and all outstanding encumbrances lapse at fiscal year-end.

Primary Government and Related Organizations

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board defines the reporting entity as the primary government and its component units. Brazos County is a primary governmental unit, and the financial statements include all funds, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable. The statements include all items that, by the nature and significance of the relationship between the entity and the County, are such that their exclusion from the financial reporting format would render the financial statements misleading or incomplete.

The Brazos County Juvenile Services functions under the umbrella and control of the Commissioners’ Court, for which the Commissioners’ Court has fiscal responsibility. It has an independent board that provides operational control. This entity is not legally separate from the County and is included in the operations and activities of the County’s General Fund. The Commissioners’ Court approves the operating budgets and the expenditures of this entity. Operational funding is derived from state, federal, and local funds.

The Brazos County Health Facilities Development Corporation, the Brazos County Industrial Development Corporation and the Brazos County Housing Finance Corporation are related organizations to the County. These corporations were created by resolutions of the Commissioners’ Court to enable the various third party organizations the ability to issue tax-exempt bonds to provide low cost funding to promote and improve the health and welfare of the public. The tax-exempt bonds issued by these corporations do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the corporation or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Each corporation is governed by a Board of Directors made up of members of the Commissioners’ Court. None of the corporations are reported in the County’s financial statements.

The Brazos Valley Fair & Exposition (the “Fair”) is another related organization to the County. This 501(c)3 organization was established for educational, scientific and charitable purposes in 2010 and is currently governed by a nine member Executive Committee of which seven members were appointed by the Brazos County Commissioners’ Court. The Fair is not reported in the County’s financial statements, but the County’s financial support to the Fair is included in the operations and activities of the County’s General Fund and the Hotel Occupancy Tax (“HOT”) Fund.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

The official census for 2010 established the population of the County at 194,851, which is up from 152,415 in 2000. The 28% increase is larger than the overall growth of Texas (21%) in the past decade.

In September 2019, Brazos County had an unemployment rate of 2.6% compared to a Texas statewide unemployment rate of 3.3% for the same month. The unemployment rate at September 2018 was 2.8%. As of September 2019, the labor force figures for the County, as established by the Texas Workforce Commission, are 119,614 of which 116,542 are currently employed. The following schedule is an estimate of the number of employees and the corresponding percentage per industry as of September 2019.

The employment base of the area by industry classification is as follows:

<u>Employer Group</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
State, Local, Federal Government	43,100	35%
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	17,200	14%
Education and Health Services	12,800	10%
Leisure and Hospitality	17,400	14%
Professional and Business Services	9,800	8%
Mining, Logging and Construction	8,100	7%
Manufacturing	5,900	5%
Financial Activities	4,100	3%
Other Services	3,600	3%
Information	1,300	1%
TOTAL	<u><u>123,300</u></u>	<u><u>100%</u></u>

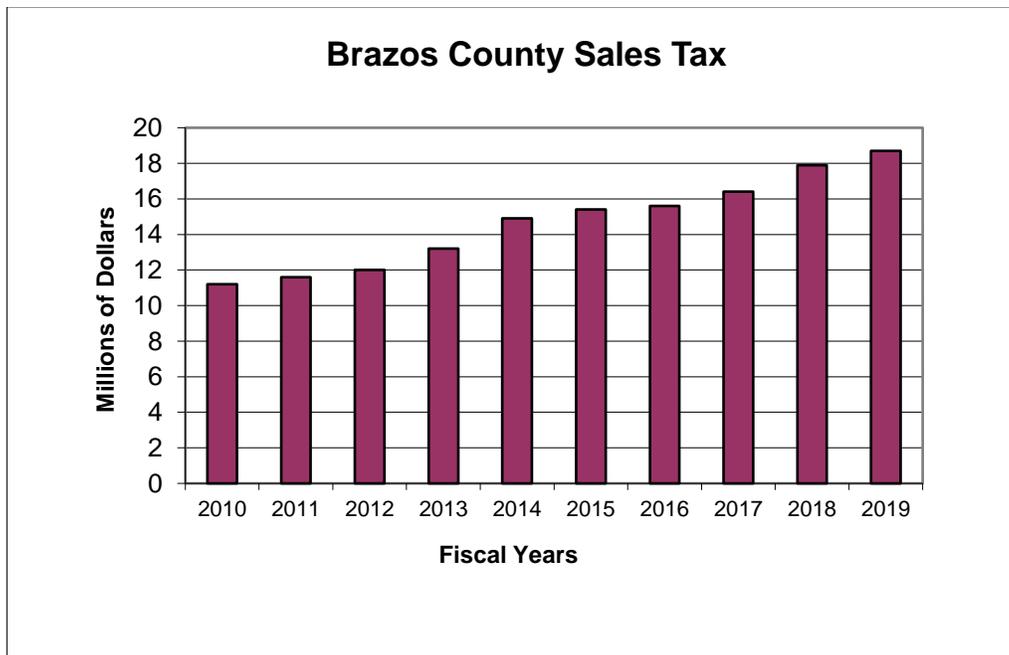
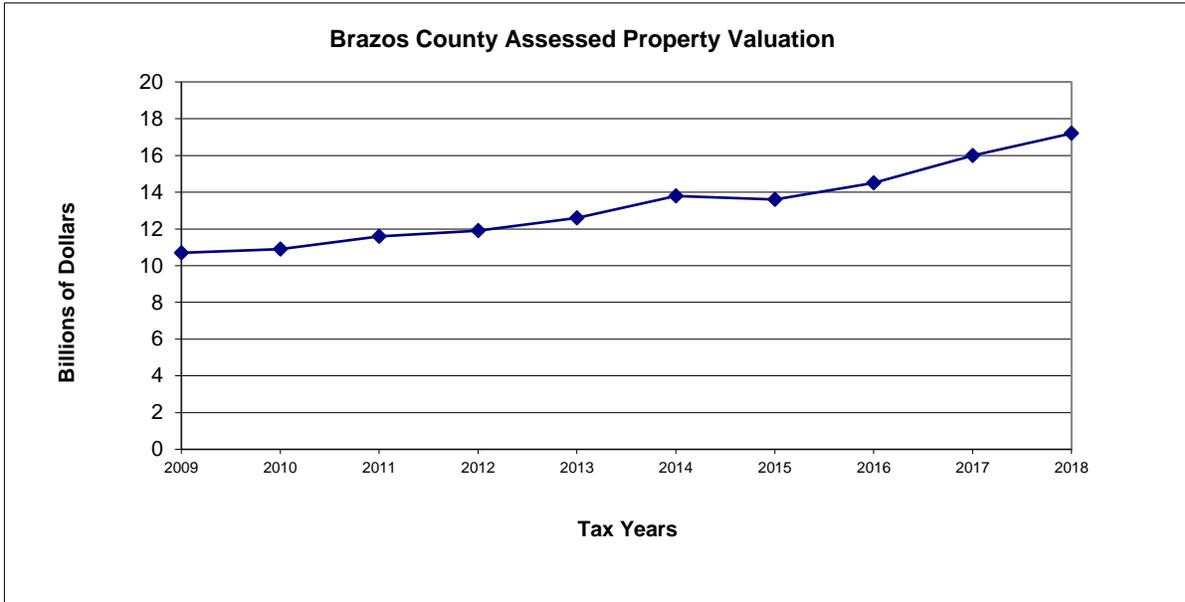
Source: Texas Workforce Commission

According to the recent Employment Statistics Highlights released by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor, US labor market conditions keep improving. From October 2018 to September 2019 the area has added approximately 1,000 non-farm jobs, and 3,400 private sector jobs, reflecting the trend.

According to the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University, the real estate market in the Bryan-College Station area remained strong in 2019. The number of home sales remained

consistent, the average sales price increased by 2%, and the average month's inventory increased by 16% in 2019 compared to 2018.

The County's assessed property valuation for tax year 2018 increased 8.1% compared to tax year 2017. Sales tax receipts for fiscal year 2019 increased 4.4% compared to fiscal year 2018. The following charts show the changes in the two categories:



Brazos County is the home of Texas A&M University, the second largest university in enrollment in the United States for 2018-2019. Opened in 1876 as Texas' first public institution of higher learning, Texas A&M University is a research-intensive flagship university with about 54,000 undergraduates and 15,000 graduate students studying in over 130 undergraduate and 270 graduate degree programs in 17 colleges and schools. The faculty and graduate students of Texas A&M University conduct about \$900 million in research and development expenditures. The University has an endowment valued at more than \$13 billion, which ranks the largest among U.S. public universities and 7th overall in 2018. More than 1,200 public events are hosted through the University each year. The presence of Texas A&M has consistently provided incentive for residential development and growth and offered the area some insulation from adverse economic effects.

The University's main campus is one of the largest in America, spanning 5,200 acres and has the distinction of providing space for the George Bush Presidential Library Center and the George Bush School of International Study. The Library provides a tremendous research center, and hosted in excess of 230,000 visitors in 2019. This facility, along with the 324-acre University Research Park, provides an attraction for both national and international visitors.

Founded in 2016, the 2,000-acre RELLIS Campus is one of the Texas A&M University System's private-public partnerships. Located in Bryan, the RELLIS Campus serves as an ecosystem that fosters cutting-edge research, technology development, higher education and workforce training. The Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) and the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES), along with academic, corporate and private partners, conduct valuable research for world-changing technologies, processes and products with state-of-the-art research laboratories, testing and proving grounds. At the RELLIS campus, post-secondary degree education and training are offered with programs through Blinn College, multiple universities within the Texas A&M System and the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX). Academic courses began in fall 2018.

In addition to the four-year program Texas A&M offers, Blinn College offers a two-year program at four campuses: the main campus in Brenham, Bryan Campus, Schulenburg Campus, and Sealy Campus. All campuses offer various technical certificates and associates degrees in arts and sciences. The Bryan Campus offers the same programs and degrees as the main campus, but also takes part in a joint collaborative effort with Texas A&M University. About 9,400 students enrolled in Blinn's Bryan campus for the fall semester of 2019.

A comprehensive community college committed to educational excellence and to individual and community enhancement, Blinn College has served its 13-county Central Texas region since 1883. Blinn ranks among the nation's leaders in transferring students to leading four-year universities and has received national recognition for affordable educational excellence. Blinn College adds \$345.3 million each year into the local economy according to a study conducted by Economic Modeling Specialists, Inc.

Brazos County is a member of the Brazos Valley Economic Development Corporation (<http://brazosvalleyedc.org>), a private, non-profit economic development corporation dedicated to promoting the seven county area surrounding Brazos County and the cities of Bryan and College Station. The Corporation focuses its efforts on creating jobs and new investments primarily in the industry sectors of technology transfer/research development, information technology, life sciences and biotechnology, corporate and regional headquarters operation, value-added agricultural processing, customer support, manufacturing and logistics.

One of the key factors in the progress of the Corporation has been its ability to utilize and market the large skilled workforce in the areas surrounding Texas A&M University which includes students, faculty, researchers and technological innovators and entrepreneurs. The development of the BioCorridor area has been a focus under the leadership of the Corporation. A unique vision has emerged for biotechnology, encompassing research, preclinical studies, clinical studies and manufacturing all in one corridor. The momentum and vision for the BioCorridor continues to grow.

Brazos County partnered with the City of Bryan to create the City of Bryan and Brazos County Economic Development Foundation, Inc. The County is looking forward to drawing quality businesses, encouraging and maintaining employment, and expanding both entities' tax base through Foundation activities. The industrial site, formed by the 1,000-acre tract of land and outfitted with infrastructure and utilities, is marketed as the Texas Triangle Park, named for its excellent geographic location. Currently, two companies, Axis Pipe and Tube and Kristen Distributing Company, are in full operation in the park. Through September 30, 2019, the Foundation has sold 403 acres of the Texas Triangle Park and holds approximately 616 acres currently for sale.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

In 2019, the Commissioners' Court of Brazos County continued the strategic planning program concerning capital improvements and expansion that began in 1996. This program focuses on meeting current and future needs of the County.

During 2019, the County continued the construction of County roads to connect major thoroughfares and continues to provide adequate funding to enable the road and bridge improvement program to upgrade and widen rural County roads. The program has been in place since 1996 and the Commissioners' Court appropriated a public transportation budget for fiscal year 2019 that included \$11.5 million (includes personnel services, supplies and other charges, contingencies, repairs and maintenance, minor acquisitions, contract services, and professional services) for routine maintenance and \$11.8 million for improvements and upgrades. The County expended approximately \$10.1 million dollars in maintaining the roads, and upgraded and reconstructed roads at a cost of over \$5.3 million dollars during the year.

The County completed the record storage building renovation project during 2019. The total cost of the renovation was about \$0.7 million. The building provides more record storage space to the County Clerk's Office and the County Records Management Division.

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The County has adopted an investment policy as required by state law and in conformity with state investment statutes. The investment policy as adopted by the County employs the prudent person concept, in that priorities were established as to the investment vehicles the County would use. Safety was established as the first priority, followed by liquidity, low risk and diversification. The County Treasurer is responsible for administering the investment of idle funds in the County. At September 30, 2019, the County had cash and cash equivalents of \$53.0 million in governmental and business-type activities, the majority of which was invested in the County's depository. At September 30, 2019, the County also had \$63.3 million invested in two state wide investment

pools and two negotiable CDs. During the fiscal year, the County earned approximately \$1.9 million in interest.

Debt administration is monitored through the Debt Service Fund. The County has never defaulted on the payment of principal or interest on its bonds or certificates of obligation. At September 30, 2019, the County had been assigned a bond rating of AA by Standard & Poor's Rating Service. In compliance with the requirements of the bond order and certificates of obligation agreements, the County maintains separate accountability. The tax rate set each year is calculated to provide sufficient funding to meet current year obligations. At September 30, 2019, the County had \$7.8 million reserved in the Debt Service Fund to meet future obligations.

The County is responsible for establishing its tax rate. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the tax rate to finance general governmental services was \$0.4317 per \$100 valuation and the tax rate for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was \$0.0533 per \$100 of valuation. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the tax rate to finance general government services is \$0.4475 per \$100 valuation and the tax rate for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt is \$0.0500 per \$100 of valuation.

In addition, the County also has the following financial policies:

- The Commissioners' Court of the County shall review and formally adopt the annual budget prepared by the Budget Officer.
- Expenditures are controlled to not exceed available resources. All elected officials and department heads are required to keep expenditures within allocated budgets.
- Balanced financial operations will be maintained. Adequate internal accounting controls are developed and maintained to safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.
- Technological solutions are used to improve operations.
- Delivery of service to the constituents.
- Take advantage of the low market price on construction work to satisfy the County's needs on capital improvements and expansion.
- Restrain the debt issuance to keep the tax rate low.
- Maintain full disclosure and open lines of communication with the rating agencies and seek to maintain a high debt rating with a stable outlook.

Significant budget initiatives in fiscal year 2019 included:

- The County added 26 full-time positions, and approved a 3% cost-of-living adjustment and a 1% merit.
- The County completed the record storage building renovation during 2019.
- The County continued the Juvenile Services building expansion during 2019. The projected cost of the expansion is over \$20.0 million and it is anticipated to be completed in September 2020.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

This report has been prepared following the guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada. The GFOA awards a certificate of achievement to those governments whose annual financial reports are judged to conform

substantially to high standards of public financial reporting, including generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The County has been awarded the Certificate of Achievement for its annual financial report since 1988. The report has historically presented the financial information of the County in an easily readable and efficient manner. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for one year. This office believes that the current year report continues to meet the program standards, and it will be submitted to the GFOA to determine County eligibility for another certificate.

We wish to express our thanks to the Commissioners' Court and the District Judges for their support and interest in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and professional manner. This report could not have been completed in a timely manner without the dedicated efforts of all County elected officials, the Commissioners' Court, the County Auditor's staff, and the independent auditors, Ingram, Wallis & Company, P. C.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Katie Conner". The signature is written in dark ink on a light-colored background.

Katie Conner
County Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Brazos County
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
September 30, 2019

Commissioners' Court:

Duane Peters	County Judge
Steven Aldrich	Commissioner, Precinct 1
Sammy Catalena	Commissioner, Precinct 2
Nancy Berry	Commissioner, Precinct 3
Irma Cauley	Commissioner, Precinct 4

District Court:

Kyle Hawthorne	Judge, 85th Judicial District
Travis Bryan, III	Judge, 272nd Judicial District
Steve Smith	Judge, 361st Judicial District

County Court-at-Law:

Amanda Matzke	Judge, County Court-at-Law No. 1
James Locke	Judge, County Court-at-Law No. 2

Law Enforcement and Correction:

Christopher C. Kirk	Sheriff
Rodney Anderson	County Attorney
Jarvis Parsons	District Attorney
Linda Ricketson *	Chief Juvenile Probation Officer
Jennifer Goerig *	Chief Adult Probation Officer

Financial Administration:

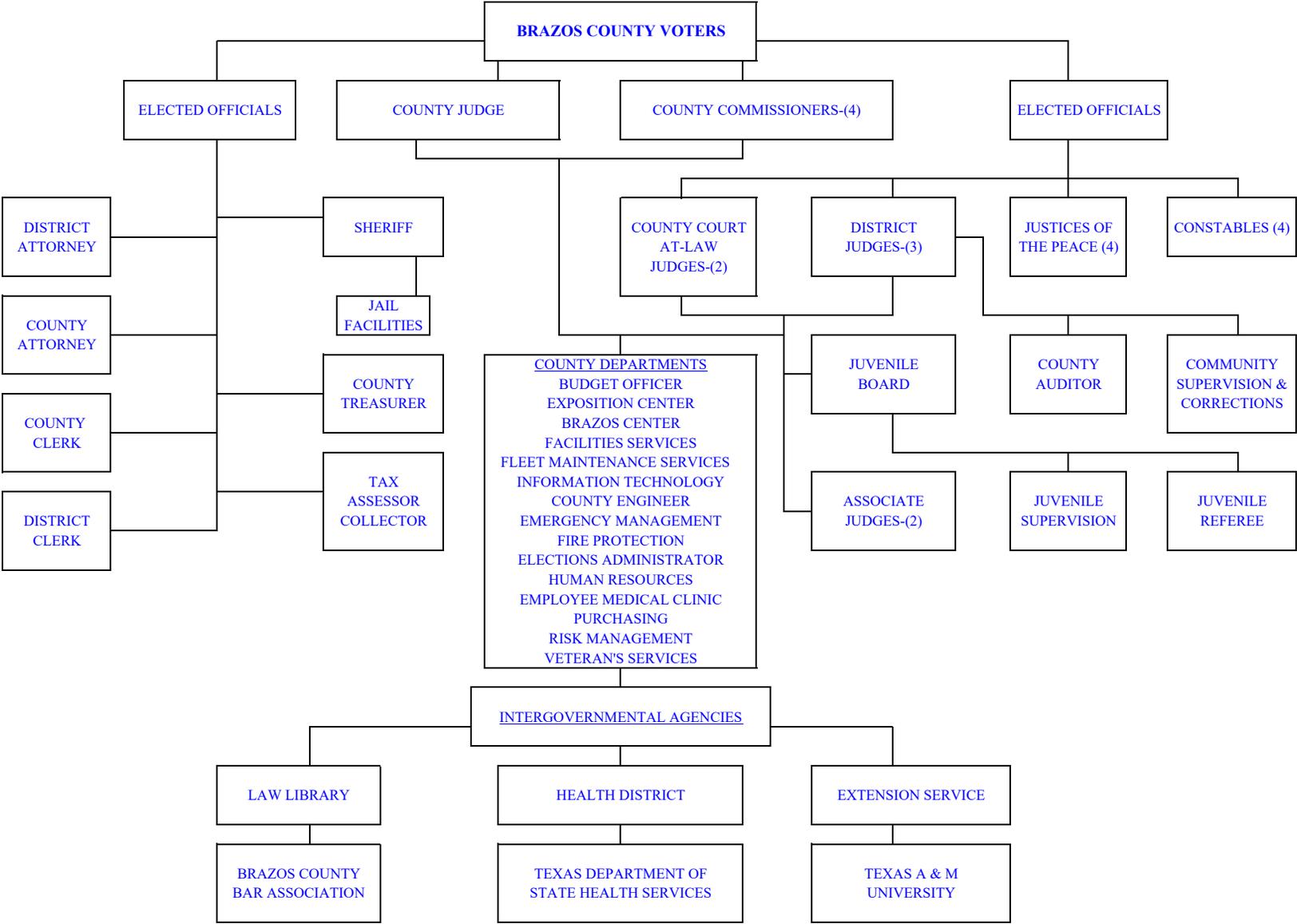
Laura Davis	Treasurer
Kristeen Roe	Tax Assessor-Collector
Katie Conner*	Auditor

Recording Offices:

Karen McQueen	County Clerk
Gabriel Garcia	District Clerk

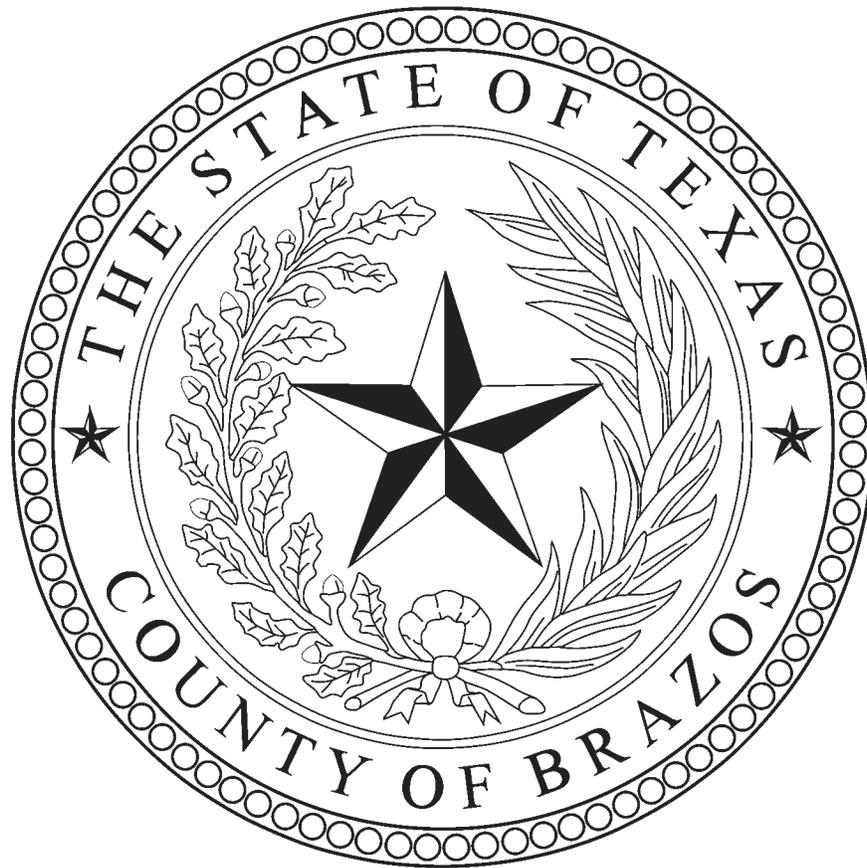
* Designates appointed officials. All others listed are elected officials.

BRAZOS COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



**F
I
N
A
N
C
I
A
L**

**S
E
C
T
I
O
N**





Ingram, Wallis & Co., P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Duane Peters, County Judge
and the Honorable County Commissioners
of Brazos County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brazos County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension plan information, other post-employment benefits information, infrastructure condition data, and budgetary comparison information on pages 16 through 27 and 82 through 103 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS), which includes the State of Texas *Single Audit Circular*, issued by the Office of the Governor of the State, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the

auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 23, 2020, on our consideration of the County’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County’s internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Bryan, Texas
March 23, 2020

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

For the Year Ending September 30, 2019

This section of the Brazos County comprehensive annual financial report presents management’s discussion and analysis (“MD&A”) of the financial performance of the primary government during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. Please read the MD&A in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the County’s basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- The total government-wide assets (and deferred outflows of resources) of the County exceeded the liabilities (and deferred inflows of resources) by \$233,170,652 at September 30, 2019, and are reported as the total net position of the primary government. The total net position was \$226,471,401 at September 30, 2018.
- The government-wide total net position increased \$6,699,251 during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. The net position from the governmental activities increased \$6,484,664 while the net position from business-type activities increased \$214,587.
- Total net position of the primary government is comprised of the following:

<u>Net Position by Category</u>	<u>September 30, 2019</u>	<u>September 30, 2018</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 212,184,591	\$ 195,496,029
Restricted	21,308,954	42,355,459
Unrestricted	<u>(322,893)</u>	<u>(11,380,087)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 233,170,652</u>	<u>\$ 226,471,401</u>

Fund Financial Statements

- As of September 30, 2019, the County governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$104,596,924. This reflects a decrease of \$11,113,542 from the previous fiscal year, primarily related to the increased remittance of local health care provider assessments. \$62,649,458 or 60% of the combined fund balances at September 30, 2019, are available to meet the County’s current and future needs (unassigned fund balances).
- At the end of the fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the County’s General Fund was \$62,649,458 or 64% of the General Fund’s total expenditures and 55% of the revenues.
- The total fund balance for the nonmajor governmental funds was \$15,383,615 at September 30, 2019. Of this amount, \$7,007,521 is restricted by the legislature, \$8,361,157 is assigned for the capital improvement projects, and \$14,937 is nonspendable.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. Required supplementary information is included in addition to the basic financial statements. The report also contains other supplementary information and statistical data.

Government-Wide Financial Statements – These are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. They include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. Both of these statements are presented using the accrual method of accounting; therefore, revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The statement of net position presents information on all County assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating. However, other non-financial factors, such as changes in the County's property tax base and the condition of the County's roads, should be considered to assess the overall health of the County.

The statement of activities presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses reported in this statement may result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or in part a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, justice system, law enforcement, juvenile services, public transportation, public health and human services. The business-type activities of the County include the business-type operations of the County Attorney and the Jail Commissary.

Fund Financial Statements – Funds are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 29 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General, Debt Service, Local Provider Participation, and Juvenile Expansion funds, which are considered to be major funds. Data from other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining schedules elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary Funds are maintained two ways. An enterprise fund is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses an enterprise fund to account for the county attorney administration of the returned check activities and the jail commissary activities. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its administration of the County's self-insurance programs for health services. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. One trust fund and four agency funds are presented under this category. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 43-81 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information is presented concerning the County's General Fund and Local Provider Participation Fund budgetary schedules. The schedules, which include the original and final amended budget and actual figures, have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets. Also presented in this section are the pension related schedules required by GASB 68 and the OPEB related schedules required by GASB 74 and 75. The condition assessment information for county roads and bridges can also be found in this section. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 82-103 of this report.

Combining and Individual Fund Schedules provide information for nonmajor governmental funds, internal service funds and agency funds and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. The combining/individual fund statements and schedules including budgetary comparisons can be found on pages 104-152 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, over time, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The total net position of the County was \$233,170,652 for fiscal year 2019 and \$226,471,401 for fiscal year 2018.

Condensed Statement of Net Position September 30, 2019

	Primary Government		Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
Current and other assets	\$ 130,775,773	\$ 1,206,885	\$ 131,982,658
Capital assets, net	289,742,870	4,471	289,747,341
Total assets	420,518,643	1,211,356	421,729,999
Deferred outflows of resources	21,359,579	32,957	21,392,536
Total deferred outflows of resources	21,359,579	32,957	21,392,536
Current and other liabilities	16,208,041	40,177	16,248,218
Long-term liabilities	192,740,665	178,554	192,919,219
Total liabilities	208,948,706	218,731	209,167,437
Deferred inflows of resources	783,148	1,298	784,446
Total deferred inflows of resources	783,148	1,298	784,446
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	212,180,120	4,471	212,184,591
Restricted	21,308,954	-	21,308,954
Unrestricted	(1,342,706)	1,019,813	(322,893)
Total net position	\$ 232,146,368	\$ 1,024,284	\$ 233,170,652

Condensed Statement of Net Position September 30, 2018

	Primary Government		Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
Current and other assets	\$ 141,713,654	\$ 979,795	\$ 142,693,449
Capital assets, net	271,240,720	7,444	271,248,164
Total assets	412,954,374	987,239	413,941,613
Deferred outflows of resources	9,462,942	11,497	9,474,439
Total deferred outflows of resources	9,462,942	11,497	9,474,439
Current and other liabilities	13,906,725	41,118	13,947,843
Long-term liabilities	180,281,669	141,870	180,423,539
Total liabilities	194,188,394	182,988	194,371,382
Deferred inflows of resources	2,567,218	6,051	2,573,269
Total deferred inflows of resources	2,567,218	6,051	2,573,269
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	195,488,585	7,444	195,496,029
Restricted	42,355,459	-	42,355,459
Unrestricted	(12,182,340)	802,253	(11,380,087)
Total net position	\$ 225,661,704	\$ 809,697	\$ 226,471,401

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The largest portion of the County's current fiscal year net position reflects its investment of \$212,184,591 capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure, net of accumulated depreciation), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be liquidated for these liabilities.

The restricted net position of \$21,308,954 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The unrestricted net position is negative due to the effects of GASB Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions. The County's net position increased by \$6,699,251 as a result of its fiscal year 2019 operations. It is primarily attributable to the increase in various tax collections and the contribution of capital roads by developers.

The following table indicates changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities:

	Condensed Statement of Activities		
	For the Year Ended September 30, 2019		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 18,166,427	\$ 1,145,498	\$ 19,311,925
Operating grants and contributions	3,375,262	-	3,375,262
Capital grants and contributions	5,831,759	-	5,831,759
General revenues:			
Property taxes	86,847,341	-	86,847,341
Local health care provider assessments	32,653,795	-	32,653,795
Sales taxes	18,724,660	-	18,724,660
Motor vehicle taxes	1,616,508	-	1,616,508
Mixed drink taxes	976,149	-	976,149
Hotel occupancy taxes	2,954,182	-	2,954,182
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,857,843	7,972	1,865,815
Total revenues	<u>173,003,926</u>	<u>1,153,470</u>	<u>174,157,396</u>
Expenses:			
General Government	35,105,309	-	35,105,309
Justice System	24,129,983	6,300	24,136,283
Law Enforcement	29,550,237	932,583	30,482,820
Juvenile Services	8,812,093	-	8,812,093
Public Transportation	10,243,150	-	10,243,150
Public Health	48,533,336	-	48,533,336
Human Services	7,341,531	-	7,341,531
Interest and Other Fees	2,803,623	-	2,803,623
Total expenses	<u>166,519,262</u>	<u>938,883</u>	<u>167,458,145</u>
Change in net position	6,484,664	214,587	6,699,251
Net position - beginning	<u>225,661,704</u>	<u>809,697</u>	<u>226,471,401</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 232,146,368</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,284</u>	<u>\$ 233,170,652</u>

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

Condensed Statement of Activities For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 17,584,615	\$ 1,086,811	\$ 18,671,426
Operating grants and contributions	3,723,771	-	3,723,771
Capital grants and contributions	7,833,843	-	7,833,843
General revenues:			
Property taxes	81,748,351	-	81,748,351
Local health care provider assessments	32,586,142	-	32,586,142
Sales taxes	17,936,733	-	17,936,733
Motor vehicle taxes	1,652,081	-	1,652,081
Mixed drink taxes	907,029	-	907,029
Hotel occupancy taxes	2,915,850	-	2,915,850
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,162,968	6,022	1,168,990
Gain on sale of capital assets	76,388	-	76,388
Total revenues	168,127,771	1,092,833	169,220,604
Expenses:			
General Government	31,382,269	-	31,382,269
Justice System	22,416,788	3,827	22,420,615
Law Enforcement	26,720,546	862,596	27,583,142
Juvenile Services	7,728,384	-	7,728,384
Public Transportation	9,056,792	-	9,056,792
Public Health	30,341,381	-	30,341,381
Human Services	7,401,506	-	7,401,506
Interest and Other Fees	3,175,056	-	3,175,056
Total expenses	138,222,722	866,423	139,089,145
Increase in net position before transfers	29,905,049	226,410	30,131,459
Transfers	236,000	(236,000)	-
Change in net position	30,141,049	(9,590)	30,131,459
Net position - beginning, as restated	195,520,655	819,287	196,339,942
Net position - ending	\$ 225,661,704	\$ 809,697	\$ 226,471,401

Revenue Analysis

For fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, revenues for the primary government totaled \$174,157,396. The revenues are categorized by activity type: governmental activities totaled \$173,003,926 and business-type activities totaled \$1,153,470.

Program revenues are derived from the program itself and thereby reduce the cost of the function to the County. Total program revenues were \$28,518,946 and 16% of total revenues. Of that \$27,373,448 is from governmental activities, which represents the fees collected by the tax collector, the clerks of the courts and other departments. The business-type charges for services were \$1,145,498, which represents primarily commissary sales to the inmates held in County jails. The largest portion of program revenues is charges for service of \$19,311,925 (11% of the total revenues). The other portions of program revenues are operating grants and contributions of \$3,375,262 and \$5,831,759 in capital contributions from various federal, state and local agencies, which in total are 5% of the total revenues.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

Revenue Analysis (Continued)

General revenues are revenues that do not qualify as program revenue. Property taxes of \$86,847,341 were the largest revenue source for governmental activities and 50% of total revenues. Besides property taxes, the general revenues also consist of local health care provider assessments, sales taxes, motor vehicle taxes, mixed drink taxes, hotel occupancy taxes, and investment earnings, which in total are \$58,791,109 or 34% of the total revenues.

	Year Ended		Year Ended	
	September 30, 2019		September 30, 2018	
<u>Program Revenues</u>				
Charges for services - governmental	\$ 18,166,427	10.4%	\$ 17,584,615	10.4%
Charges for services - business-type	1,145,498	0.7%	1,086,811	0.6%
Operating grants and contributions	3,375,262	1.9%	3,723,771	2.2%
Capital grants and contributions	5,831,759	3.3%	7,833,843	4.6%
<u>General Revenues</u>				
Property taxes	86,847,341	49.9%	81,748,351	48.3%
Local health care provider assessments	32,653,795	18.7%	32,586,142	19.3%
Sales taxes	18,724,660	10.8%	17,936,733	10.6%
Motor vehicle taxes	1,616,508	0.9%	1,652,081	1.0%
Mixed drink taxes	976,149	0.6%	907,029	0.5%
Hotel occupancy taxes	2,954,182	1.7%	2,915,850	1.7%
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,865,815	1.1%	1,168,990	0.7%
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	0.0%	76,388	0.1%
Total Revenues	\$ 174,157,396	100.0%	\$ 169,220,604	100.0%

In fiscal year 2019, the County's revenues increased by \$4.9 million, or 3 percent as a net result of the changes in tax collections, the sales tax collections, and the capital grants and contributions. The County received about \$18.7 million in sales tax in 2019. Capital grants and contributions of \$5.8 million were made to the County during 2019. The property tax revenue for fiscal year 2019 increased \$5.1 million from fiscal year 2018.

Expense Analysis

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the function and program expenses for the primary government were \$166,519,262 for the governmental activities and \$938,883 for the business-type activities. A comparative overview of expenses for the County's primary government for the current and previous year is as follows:

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

Expense Analysis (Continued)

<u>Function</u>	<u>Year Ended</u> <u>September 30, 2019</u>		<u>Year Ended</u> <u>September 30, 2018</u>	
General Government	\$ 35,105,309	21.1%	\$ 31,382,269	22.7%
Justice System	24,129,983	14.5%	22,416,788	16.2%
Law Enforcement	29,550,237	17.7%	26,720,546	19.3%
Juvenile Services	8,812,093	5.3%	7,728,384	5.6%
Public Transportation	10,243,150	6.2%	9,056,792	6.5%
Public Health	48,533,336	29.1%	30,341,381	22.0%
Human Services	7,341,531	4.4%	7,401,506	5.4%
Interest and Other Fees	2,803,623	1.7%	3,175,056	2.3%
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 166,519,262	100.0%	\$ 138,222,722	100.0%
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>				
County Attorney Operating Fund	\$ 6,300	0.7%	\$ 3,827	0.4%
Jail Commissary Fund	932,583	99.3%	862,596	99.6%
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 938,883	100.0%	\$ 866,423	100.0%

In fiscal year 2019, the County's expenses increased \$28.3 million or 20.4 percent from the prior year. The key elements of the change are as follows:

- The local health care provider fees remitted to the State for Medicaid programs in fiscal year 2019 increased \$17.9 million from fiscal year 2018.
- Employee salaries and wages increased \$2.7 million due to positions added, a 3% cost-of-living adjustment, and a 1% merit adjustment made to the employees during 2019.
- Employee benefits had a net increase of \$4.8 million resulting from various factors, including the increase due to the salary base and contribution rate of the County's health insurance, and the increase in pension and OPEB expenses due to the unfavorable investment return.
- The operating expenses, including supplies and other charges, repairs and maintenance, minor acquisition, contract services, professional services, and community support, increased \$1.3 million during the year.
- \$1.3 million loss was incurred due to the sale of capital assets and the road annexation by the cities. An additional net increase of \$0.3 million represents changes in depreciation expense, interest expense, and expenses in business-type activities in fiscal year 2019 from fiscal year 2018.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF MAJOR FUNDS

The County's major general governmental functions are contained in the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Project Funds. At September 30, 2019, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$104,596,924, a decrease of \$11,113,542 or 10% in comparison with the prior year. The change represents the significant rise in remittance of local health care provider assessments. Of the combined fund balance, \$2,220,543 (2%) were nonspendable for prepaids and inventory, \$21,308,954 (20%) were restricted to various purposes by external restrictions imposed, \$733,671 (1%) were committed to the Health Endowment Fund, \$17,684,298 (17%) were assigned to the County's capital improvement plans and other programs as directed by the Commissioners' Court, and \$62,649,458 (60%) constituted unassigned fund balance, which is available to meet the County's current and future needs without any restrictions.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF MAJOR FUNDS (Continued)

General Fund

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At September 30, 2019, the General Fund reported a net fund balance of \$67,163,401, an increase of \$18,936,853 from fiscal year 2018. The fund experienced an excess of revenues over expenditures of \$15,722,482.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements of funds relating to the County's long-term bonded debt obligations. At the end of fiscal year 2019, the fund balance increased \$890,717, or 13% from fiscal year 2018.

For fiscal year 2020, the County's debt service requirements for the governmental activities are \$7,270,000 in principal and \$2,931,353 in interest. Additional information is available to the readers in Note 9 (Long-Term Debt) to the Financial Statements.

Local Provider Participation Fund

The Local Provider Participation Fund has been established to account for the mandatory assessments to local institutional health care providers in support of the State Medicaid program. By taking part in paying the State share of Medicaid expansion through the new provider assessments, the local health care providers will be able to benefit from the federal financial match. The fund reported a fund balance of \$3,974,749 at September 30, 2019.

Juvenile Expansion Fund

The Juvenile Expansion Fund was established to provide accountability for the Juvenile Services building expansion project. The expenditures are financed through the issuance of \$11,650,000 of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017 and a \$8,300,000 transfer from the County's Capital Improvement Fund during 2018. The fund reported a fund balance of \$10,319,389 at September 30, 2019.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The County adopts an annual budget for the General Fund. Budget amounts represent the original budget for 2019 as subsequently amended by the Commissioners' Court. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP (modified accrual basis). Budget variances are not expected to impact future services or liquidity.

The following table summarizes General Fund budgeted and actual amounts for fiscal year 2019:

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS (Continued)

Brazos County, Texas FY 2019 General Fund Budget Vs. Actual Amounts - GAAP Basis

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<u>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</u>			
Taxes	\$ 94,342,000	\$ 94,342,000	\$ 97,260,750
Charges for Services	11,282,163	11,289,163	12,337,396
Intergovernmental	1,025,850	1,025,850	1,220,608
Interest	636,500	636,500	1,236,950
Other	638,500	756,798	1,175,207
Transfers In	33,000	3,895,904	3,892,161
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	456,013
Total	<u>107,958,013</u>	<u>111,946,215</u>	<u>117,579,085</u>
<u>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</u>			
Expenditures	116,355,457	120,065,257	97,508,429
Transfers Out	9,537,705	9,816,107	1,133,803
Total	<u>125,893,162</u>	<u>129,881,364</u>	<u>98,642,232</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (17,935,149)</u>	<u>\$ (17,935,149)</u>	<u>\$ 18,936,853</u>

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget reflected an increase of \$3,988,202 in available resources and the same amount of increase in appropriations.

Actual revenues and transfers increased by \$5,632,870 (5.0%) over the final budget mainly due to an improved collection rate in all revenue categories. Actual expenditures and transfers out were \$31,239,132 (24.1%) under the final budget as a result of the restrained spending of the County.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The capital assets of the County are those assets (land, right-of-way, buildings, improvements, roads, bridges, machinery, and equipment) which are used by the County in performance of the County's functions. The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2019, amounted to \$289,747,341 (net of accumulated depreciation) and at September 30, 2018, it was \$271,248,164. Depreciation on capital assets is recognized in the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation provided for the current fiscal period was \$6,959,179 compared to \$6,359,445 for the year ended September 30, 2018.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- The County gained momentum with the major construction project of the Juvenile Services building expansion. The total amount spent on the project in 2019 was \$8.7 million. The expected cost of the project is over \$20.0 million.
- The County completed the renovation of a building to be used for the County Clerk and County record storage at a total cost of \$0.7 million.
- The County's infrastructure and land (right-of-way) increased by about \$18.0 million during the current fiscal year. \$5.8 million of the increase is related to the acceptance of subdivision roads for maintenance.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

Capital Assets (Continued)

- The County replaced and retired \$0.7 million of the courthouse building renovations that had been made between 1982 to 2001.
- The County acquired approximately \$3.3 million and disposed of approximately \$2.4 million in machinery and equipment in fiscal year 2019.
- The County spent \$0.1 million during the year on minor projects including the jail kitchen remodeling and the Boonville Cemetery parking lot.
- The County started on the County Agriculture Extension building project in fiscal year 2019. The estimated cost of the project is about \$3.0 million and is expected to be completed in fiscal year 2021.
- The County has been planning a building project for the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 and Constable Precinct 1 for the past two years.
- The County started to work with Oracle Corporation to get its financial system replaced with a cloud-based software. The estimated five-year subscription cost is about \$3.2 million.

The County has elected to use the “Modified Approach” as defined by GASB 34 for reporting infrastructure assets, which include 479 miles of roads and 70 bridges. The County has adopted a minimum condition level of 80% for all County roads. In fiscal year 2019 approximately 92% of the County roads meet the targeted condition level. For the year ended September 30, 2019, the actual amounts of expense incurred for the annual maintenance and preservation of the roads and bridges at the targeted condition level was \$10.1 million and the amount estimated to be necessary for the purpose was \$11.5 million. The \$1.4 million variance was mainly due to the Department’s contingency budget, employee turnover, and the delays in road preparation and weather conditions.

The following table provides a comparative overview of the County’s capital assets for the current and previous year. For further information regarding capital assets, see Note 6 to the financial statements.

	Balance	Balance
	September 30, 2019	September 30, 2018
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		
Land	\$ 34,596,849	\$ 31,854,032
Construction in progress	14,700,331	10,598,959
Infrastructure	111,524,356	96,303,148
Buildings	136,227,503	136,227,503
Improvements other than buildings	31,873,212	31,868,243
Machinery and equipment	25,718,261	24,864,889
Intangible assets - computer software	7,380,267	7,383,547
	<u>362,020,779</u>	<u>339,100,321</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(72,277,909)	(67,859,601)
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 289,742,870</u>	<u>\$ 271,240,720</u>
<u>Business-type activities:</u>		
Machinery and equipment	\$ 93,836	\$ 93,836
	<u>93,836</u>	<u>93,836</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(89,365)	(86,392)
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 4,471</u>	<u>\$ 7,444</u>

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

Debt Administration

At September 30, 2019, the County had total long-term debt outstanding of \$72,125,000 as compared to \$79,135,000 in the prior year. \$7,010,000 debt principal was paid during 2019.

Refer to Note 9 in the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for a detailed breakdown of long-term debt owed by the County. County officials, citizens and investors will find the ratio of net bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of bonded debt per capita as useful indicators of the County's debt position. These are shown in the statistical section of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS

The Commissioners' Court adopted the fiscal year 2020 budget on September 10, 2019. The fiscal year 2020 budget was prepared in a conservative manner with an emphasis on maintaining current service levels and building reserves. The budget was adopted based on anticipated resources and estimated uses in fiscal year 2020. The total resources of the County's General Fund are estimated to be \$140,300,000 including the appropriated fund balance of \$21,500,000.

The property tax rate for fiscal year 2020 is \$0.4975 per \$100 valuation compared to \$0.4850 in fiscal year 2019. For the past three years, the County has been using an estimated collection rate of 98% on property taxes for budgeting purposes.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 200 S. Texas Avenue, Suite 218, Bryan, Texas, 77803.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	TOTAL
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 50,953,652	\$ 1,084,888	\$ 52,038,540
Investments	56,603,920	-	56,603,920
Prepaid Expenses	983,975	-	983,975
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectible amounts of \$15,876,917			
Taxes	4,021,756	-	4,021,756
Accounts and Other	4,135,956	1,023	4,136,979
Inventories	1,285,612	30,351	1,315,963
Internal Balances	(90,623)	90,623	-
Restricted Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,051,061	-	1,051,061
Investments	6,691,403	-	6,691,403
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectible amounts of \$78,446			
Taxes	284,783	-	284,783
Accounts and Other	6,806	-	6,806
Joint Venture	4,847,472	-	4,847,472
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)			
Land	34,596,849	-	34,596,849
Buildings	90,299,185	-	90,299,185
Improvements Other than Buildings	23,819,094	-	23,819,094
Intangible Assets - Computer Software	2,719,497	-	2,719,497
Machinery and Equipment	12,083,558	4,471	12,088,029
Infrastructure	111,524,356	-	111,524,356
Construction in Progress	14,700,331	-	14,700,331
TOTAL ASSETS	420,518,643	1,211,356	421,729,999
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan	11,560,881	20,726	11,581,607
Change in Pension Assumptions or Inputs	633,276	985	634,261
Change in Pension Allocated Share	53,933	54	53,987
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	174,166	162	174,328
Pension Contributions After the Measurement Date	4,957,517	7,348	4,964,865
Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan	269,137	394	269,531
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	10,275	16	10,291
Differences Between Expected and Actual OPEB Experience	104,660	154	104,814
OPEB Contributions After the Measurement Date	2,063,115	3,118	2,066,233
Deferred Charges - Refunding	1,532,619	-	1,532,619
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 21,359,579	\$ 32,957	\$ 21,392,536

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - Continued
September 30, 2019

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	\$ 12,971,667	\$ 33,556	\$ 13,005,223
Accrued Salaries and Wages	1,265,441	3,493	1,268,934
Accrued Interest Payable	245,313	-	245,313
Unclaimed Funds	148,934	-	148,934
Unearned Revenue	110,052	-	110,052
Liabilities for Compensated Absences	1,466,634	3,128	1,469,762
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Due within one year	7,270,000	-	7,270,000
Due in more than one year	185,470,665	178,554	185,649,219
	<u>208,948,706</u>	<u>218,731</u>	<u>209,167,437</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES			
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	755,953	1,258	757,211
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	27,195	40	27,235
	<u>783,148</u>	<u>1,298</u>	<u>784,446</u>
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	212,180,120	4,471	212,184,591
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	7,755,770	-	7,755,770
Capital Projects	2,019,389	-	2,019,389
Legislative	11,533,795	-	11,533,795
Unrestricted	(1,342,706)	1,019,813	(322,893)
	<u>\$ 232,146,368</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,284</u>	<u>\$ 233,170,652</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION			

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>	
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>
Governmental Activities:			
General Government	\$ 35,105,309	\$ 6,523,322	\$ 4,724
Justice System	24,129,983	6,476,522	960,349
Law Enforcement	29,550,237	1,657,781	152,412
Juvenile Services	8,812,093	106,614	1,593,336
Public Transportation	10,243,150	1,681,369	328,175
Public Health	48,533,336	30,570	77,332
Human Services	7,341,531	1,690,249	258,934
Interest and Other Fees	2,803,623	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>166,519,262</u>	<u>18,166,427</u>	<u>3,375,262</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
County Attorney Operating Fund	6,300	6,995	-
Jail Commissary Fund	932,583	1,138,503	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>938,883</u>	<u>1,145,498</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Government	<u>\$ 167,458,145</u>	<u>\$ 19,311,925</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,262</u>

General revenues:

Taxes:
 Property taxes
 Local health care provider assessments
 Sales taxes
 Motor vehicle taxes
 Mixed drink taxes
 Hotel occupancy taxes
Unrestricted investment earnings
Total general revenues

Change in net position

Net position - beginning

Net position - ending

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Program Revenues	Net (Expense) Revenue and		
	Changes in Net Position		
Capital	Governmental	Business - Type	
Grants and	Activities	Activities	Total
Contributions			
\$ -	\$ (28,577,263)	\$ -	\$ (28,577,263)
-	(16,693,112)	-	(16,693,112)
15,000	(27,725,044)	-	(27,725,044)
-	(7,112,143)	-	(7,112,143)
5,816,759	(2,416,847)	-	(2,416,847)
-	(48,425,434)	-	(48,425,434)
-	(5,392,348)	-	(5,392,348)
-	(2,803,623)	-	(2,803,623)
<u>5,831,759</u>	<u>(139,145,814)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(139,145,814)</u>
-	-	695	695
-	-	205,920	205,920
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>206,615</u>	<u>206,615</u>
<u>\$ 5,831,759</u>	<u>(139,145,814)</u>	<u>206,615</u>	<u>(138,939,199)</u>
	86,847,341	-	86,847,341
	32,653,795	-	32,653,795
	18,724,660	-	18,724,660
	1,616,508	-	1,616,508
	976,149	-	976,149
	2,954,182	-	2,954,182
	1,857,843	7,972	1,865,815
	<u>145,630,478</u>	<u>7,972</u>	<u>145,638,450</u>
	6,484,664	214,587	6,699,251
	<u>225,661,704</u>	<u>809,697</u>	<u>226,471,401</u>
	<u>\$ 232,146,368</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,284</u>	<u>\$ 233,170,652</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2019**

	Major Funds	
	General	Debt Service
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 25,744,297	\$ 1,051,061
Investments	45,130,836	6,691,403
Prepaid Expenditures	919,994	-
Receivables		
Taxes, net	3,650,674	284,783
Officials	199,090	3,805
Interest	25,856	3,001
Accounts, net	1,902,882	-
State	605,344	-
Due from Other Funds	51,421	-
Inventories	1,285,612	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 79,516,006	\$ 8,034,053
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	\$ 8,224,259	\$ -
Accrued Salaries and Wages	1,203,785	-
Unclaimed Funds	-	-
Due To Other Funds	90,623	-
Unearned Revenues	101,071	-
Total Liabilities	9,619,738	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable Revenues	2,732,867	278,283
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,732,867	278,283
Fund Balances		
Nonspendable	2,205,606	-
Restricted	551,525	7,755,770
Committed	733,671	-
Assigned	1,023,141	-
Unassigned	62,649,458	-
Total Fund Balances	67,163,401	7,755,770
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 79,516,006	\$ 8,034,053

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Juvenile Expansion	Local Provider Participation	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 932,958	\$ 3,663,525	\$ 16,034,771	\$ 47,426,612
11,473,084	-	-	63,295,323
-	-	14,937	934,931
-	-	371,082	4,306,539
-	-	-	202,895
738	5,848	6,130	41,573
-	-	162,910	2,065,792
-	305,376	-	910,720
-	-	-	51,421
-	-	-	1,285,612
<u>\$ 12,406,780</u>	<u>\$ 3,974,749</u>	<u>\$ 16,589,830</u>	<u>\$ 120,521,418</u>
\$ 2,087,391	\$ -	\$ 951,100	\$ 11,262,750
-	-	53,852	1,257,637
-	-	148,933	148,933
-	-	51,421	142,044
-	-	909	101,980
<u>2,087,391</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,206,215</u>	<u>12,913,344</u>
-	-	-	3,011,150
-	-	-	3,011,150
-	-	14,937	2,220,543
2,019,389	3,974,749	7,007,521	21,308,954
-	-	-	733,671
8,300,000	-	8,361,157	17,684,298
-	-	-	62,649,458
<u>10,319,389</u>	<u>3,974,749</u>	<u>15,383,615</u>	<u>104,596,924</u>
<u>\$ 12,406,780</u>	<u>\$ 3,974,749</u>	<u>\$ 16,589,830</u>	<u>\$ 120,521,418</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds **\$ 104,596,924**

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. 289,742,870

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources until then. Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds:

Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan	11,517,427	
Change in Pension Assumptions or Inputs	636,101	
Change in Pension Allocated Share	54,185	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	171,897	
Pension Contributions After the Measurement Date	4,943,086	
Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan	267,836	
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	10,235	
Differences Between Expected and Actual OPEB Experience	104,167	
OPEB Contributions After the Measurement Date	2,054,596	
Deferred Charges - Refunding	<u>1,532,619</u>	
		21,292,149

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenues in the funds. 3,011,150

Internal service funds are used by the County's management for self insurance. The assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources of the funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position but are not included at the fund level. 3,485,883

The County's equity interest in a joint venture is included in the Statement of Net Position but is not included at the fund level. 4,847,472

Liabilities for compensated absences are considered current but are not reported as liabilities in the funds. (1,459,427)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds:

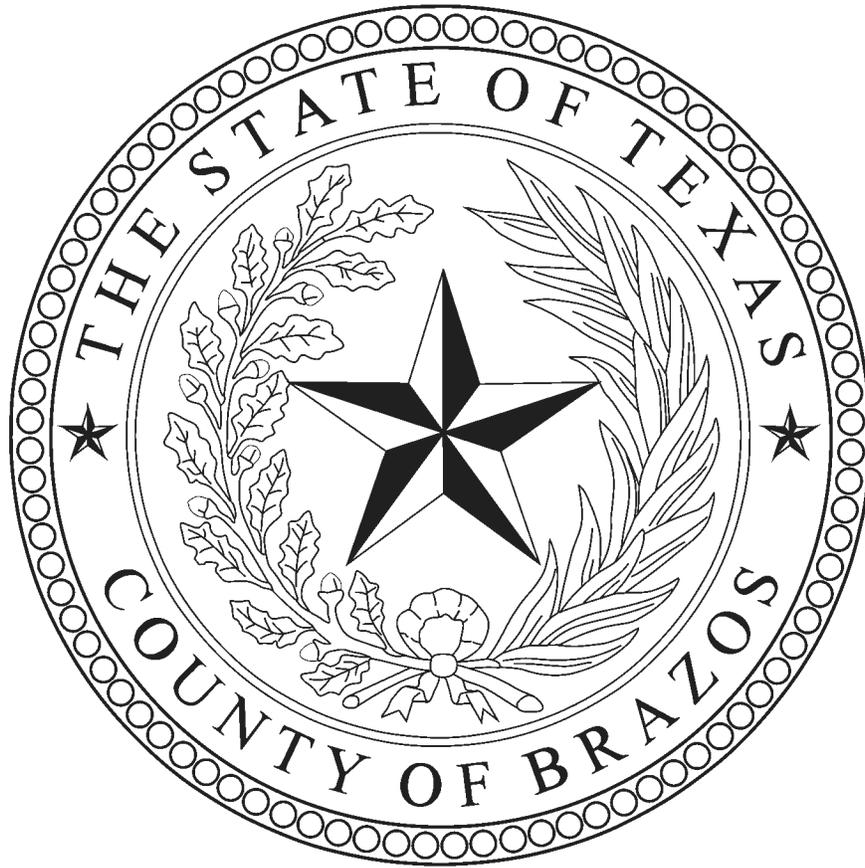
Bonds Payable	(79,939,439)	
Accrued Interest Payable	(245,313)	
Net OPEB Liability	(78,854,524)	
Net Pension Liability	<u>(33,548,357)</u>	
		(192,587,633)

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until then. Deferred inflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds:

Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	(755,953)	
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	<u>(27,067)</u>	
		<u>(783,020)</u>

Total net position - governmental activities **\$ 232,146,368**

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Major Funds	
	General	Debt Service
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 97,260,750	\$ 9,780,628
Charges for Services	12,337,396	-
Intergovernmental	1,220,608	-
Interest	1,236,950	171,888
Other Revenue	1,175,207	-
TOTAL REVENUES	113,230,911	9,952,516
EXPENDITURES		
Current		
General Government	24,836,975	-
Justice System	20,343,249	-
Law Enforcement	24,044,060	-
Juvenile Services	6,469,897	-
Public Transportation	10,111,474	-
Public Health	1,716,302	-
Human Services	4,667,006	-
Capital Outlay	5,319,466	-
Debt Service		
Principal Retirement	-	7,010,000
Interest and Other Fees	-	3,213,777
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	97,508,429	10,223,777
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,722,482	(271,261)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Transfers In	3,892,161	1,161,978
Transfers Out	(1,133,803)	-
Sale of Capital Assets	456,013	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	3,214,371	1,161,978
Net Change in Fund Balances	18,936,853	890,717
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1	48,226,548	6,865,053
FUND BALANCES, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 67,163,401	\$ 7,755,770

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Juvenile Expansion	Local Provider Participation	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 32,653,795	\$ 3,000,652	\$ 142,695,825
-	-	1,139,230	13,476,626
-	-	2,184,754	3,405,362
275,638	103,511	69,855	1,857,842
-	-	58,739	1,233,946
<u>275,638</u>	<u>32,757,306</u>	<u>6,453,230</u>	<u>162,669,601</u>
-	-	191,705	25,028,680
-	-	1,022,654	21,365,903
-	-	593,006	24,637,066
-	-	1,340,773	7,810,670
-	-	328,174	10,439,648
-	46,788,906	21,386	48,526,594
-	-	1,293,887	5,960,893
8,723,378	-	6,003,081	20,045,925
-	-	-	7,010,000
-	-	-	3,213,777
<u>8,723,378</u>	<u>46,788,906</u>	<u>10,794,666</u>	<u>174,039,156</u>
(8,447,740)	(14,031,600)	(4,341,436)	(11,369,555)
-	-	1,184,388	6,238,527
-	(20,000)	(5,284,724)	(6,438,527)
-	-	-	456,013
<u>-</u>	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>(4,100,336)</u>	<u>256,013</u>
(8,447,740)	(14,051,600)	(8,441,772)	(11,113,542)
<u>18,767,129</u>	<u>18,026,349</u>	<u>23,825,387</u>	<u>115,710,466</u>
<u>\$ 10,319,389</u>	<u>\$ 3,974,749</u>	<u>\$ 15,383,615</u>	<u>\$ 104,596,924</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(11,113,542)
<p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount that expenditures for capital outlay exceeded depreciation expense.</p>		
Capital outlay	20,045,925	
Depreciation expense	(6,956,206)	13,089,719
Revenues and contributed assets in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		(245,109)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, road annexations, and donations) is to affect net position.		5,412,432
The County's investment in a joint venture is reported at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This amount represents the current year change.		(90,578)
The liabilities for compensated absences are accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		(109,992)
The net OPEB liability per GASB 75 is accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		(3,014,854)
The net pension liability per GASB 68 is accrued at the government-wide level but not at the fund level. This is the current year change in those liabilities, reported as expense in the statement of activities.		(3,127,288)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premium, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		7,420,154
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet maintenance, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		(1,736,278)
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	6,484,664

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
September 30, 2019

	Business - Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
	County Attorney Operating	Jail Commissary	Totals	Internal Service Fund
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 62,676	\$ 1,022,212	\$ 1,084,888	\$ 4,578,100
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	49,044
Accounts Receivable	242	781	1,023	921,777
Inventories	-	30,351	30,351	-
Due from Other Funds	-	90,623	90,623	-
Total Current Assets	62,918	1,143,967	1,206,885	5,548,921
Noncurrent Assets				
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	93,836	93,836	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	(89,365)	(89,365)	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	4,471	4,471	-
TOTAL ASSETS	62,918	1,148,438	1,211,356	5,548,921
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan	2,068	18,658	20,726	43,456
Change in Pension Assumptions or Inputs	84	901	985	-
Change in Pension Allocated Share	12	42	54	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	14	148	162	2,269
Pension Contributions After the Measurement Date	404	6,944	7,348	14,431
Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan	-	394	394	1,301
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	-	16	16	40
Differences Between Expected and Actual OPEB Experience	-	154	154	493
OPEB Contributions After the Measurement Date	-	3,118	3,118	8,520
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	2,582	30,375	32,957	70,510
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	-	33,556	33,556	1,708,918
Accrued Salaries and Wages	137	3,356	3,493	7,802
Compensated Absences	-	3,128	3,128	7,207
Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	8,072
Total Current Liabilities	137	40,040	40,177	1,731,999
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Due in more than one year	5,177	173,377	178,554	398,344
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	5,177	173,377	178,554	398,344
TOTAL LIABILITIES	5,314	213,417	218,731	2,130,343
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Change in Pension Allocated Share	-	-	-	252
Change in Pension Assumptions or Inputs	-	-	-	2,825
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	139	1,119	1,258	-
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	-	40	40	128
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	139	1,159	1,298	3,205
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	-	4,471	4,471	-
Unrestricted	60,047	959,766	1,019,813	3,485,883
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 60,047	\$ 964,237	\$ 1,024,284	\$ 3,485,883

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Business - Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
	County Attorney Operating	Jail Commissary	Totals	Internal Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 6,995	\$ -	\$ 6,995	\$ -
Commissary Sales	-	1,136,907	1,136,907	-
Employee Dependents	-	-	-	2,577,680
Self Pays	-	-	-	23,527
Excess Risk Benefits	-	-	-	2,504,849
Participant Payments	-	-	-	84,083
Brazos County	-	-	-	12,276,580
Retirees	-	-	-	520,843
Other Revenue	-	1,596	1,596	236,006
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	6,995	1,138,503	1,145,498	18,223,568
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel Services	6,108	146,297	152,405	376,479
Supplies and Other Charges	192	71,706	71,898	69,162
Cost of Goods Sold	-	621,677	621,677	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	9,735	9,735	64
Minor Acquisitions	-	-	-	2,500
Life Insurance	-	-	-	37,685
Stop Loss Premiums	-	-	-	5,145,720
Benefit Claims	-	-	-	13,774,730
Administrative Fees	-	-	-	555,754
Contract Services	-	-	-	726
Professional Services	-	80,195	80,195	249,609
Depreciation	-	2,973	2,973	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	6,300	932,583	938,883	20,212,429
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	695	205,920	206,615	(1,988,861)
NONOPERATING REVENUES				
Interest	-	7,972	7,972	52,583
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	-	7,972	7,972	52,583
INCOME BEFORE TRANSFERS	695	213,892	214,587	(1,936,278)
Transfers In	-	-	-	200,000
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	695	213,892	214,587	(1,736,278)
TOTAL NET POSITION - OCTOBER 1	59,352	750,345	809,697	5,222,161
TOTAL NET POSITION - SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 60,047	\$ 964,237	\$ 1,024,284	\$ 3,485,883

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Business - Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
	County Attorney Operating	Jail Commissary	Totals	Internal Service Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 7,227	\$ 1,148,076	\$ 1,155,303	\$ 3,199,772
Receipts from interfund services provided	-	-	-	12,276,580
Payments to contractors and vendors	(192)	(788,974)	(789,166)	(5,750,293)
Claims paid	-	-	-	(11,582,517)
Payments to employees for services	(5,688)	(136,956)	(142,644)	(340,268)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>1,347</u>	<u>222,146</u>	<u>223,493</u>	<u>(2,196,726)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfer from General Fund and Capital Improvement Fund	-	-	-	200,000
NET CASH PROVIDED BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,000</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Interest received	-	7,789	7,789	55,116
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>-</u>	<u>7,789</u>	<u>7,789</u>	<u>55,116</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	1,347	229,935	231,282	(1,941,610)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, OCTOBER 1	<u>61,329</u>	<u>792,277</u>	<u>853,606</u>	<u>6,519,710</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 62,676</u>	<u>\$ 1,022,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,084,888</u>	<u>\$ 4,578,100</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 695	\$ 205,920	\$ 206,615	\$ (1,988,861)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	-	2,973	2,973	-
Change in accounts receivable	(242)	-	(242)	(182,065)
Change in prepaid expenses	-	-	-	(4,305)
Change in due from other funds	474	9,573	10,047	-
Change in inventory	-	(5,430)	(5,430)	-
Change in pension/OPEB related deferred outflows of resources	(1,375)	(19,410)	(20,785)	(49,806)
Change in accounts payable	-	(230)	(230)	(52,946)
Change in accrued salaries and compensated absences	87	(798)	(711)	2,999
Change in unearned revenues	-	-	-	(4,756)
Change in noncurrent liabilities	1,726	34,958	36,684	115,867
Change in pension/OPEB related deferred inflows of resources	(18)	(5,410)	(5,428)	(32,853)
Total adjustments	<u>652</u>	<u>16,226</u>	<u>16,878</u>	<u>(207,865)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,347</u>	<u>\$ 222,146</u>	<u>\$ 223,493</u>	<u>\$ (2,196,726)</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
September 30, 2019**

	OPEB Trust Fund	Agency Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,586	\$ 5,562,849
Investments		1,294,560
Fixed Income	1,412,908	
Domestic Equities	2,501,996	
Receivables	23	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 3,924,513	\$ 6,857,409
LIABILITIES		
Funds Held for Others	\$ -	\$ 6,857,409
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ -	\$ 6,857,409
NET POSITION		
Restricted for OPEB	\$ 3,924,513	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

	OPEB Trust Fund
ADDITIONS	
Contributions:	
Employer	\$ 1,000,000
Investment Earnings:	
Interest and Dividends	95,528
Net Appreciation in the Fair Value of Investments	100,675
Total Additions	1,196,203
DEDUCTIONS	
Administrative Expenses	18,473
Total Deductions	18,473
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,177,730
NET POSITION - OCTOBER 1	2,746,783
NET POSITION - SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 3,924,513

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of Brazos County, Texas (“County”) have been developed to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) for local government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

A. Reporting Entity

The Brazos County Government (the “County”) was created in 1841. The County is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. It performs governmental functions as required or authorized by the Texas Constitution and the Laws of the State. A Commissioners’ Court composed of an elected County Judge and four elected Commissioners governs the County. The combined financial statements include all departments, funds or accounts for the County, the primary government.

The concept underlying the definition of the reporting entity is that elected officials are accountable to their constituents for their actions. The financial statements should allow users to distinguish between the primary government (the County) and its component units. GASB Statement 14, as amended by GASB Statement 61, defines the reporting entity as the primary government and its component units. Brazos County is the primary governmental unit. The financial statements include all funds, agencies, boards, commissions, and authorities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable. The financial statements include those entities for which the nature and significance of the relationship between the entity and the County are such that to exclude the entity from the financial reporting entity would render the financial statements misleading or incomplete.

B. Related Organizations

Related organizations provide services within the County that are administered by separate boards or commissions, but the County is not financially accountable, and such organizations are therefore not component units of the County, even though the Commissioners’ Court may appoint a voting majority of an organization’s board. Consequently, financial information for the following entities is not included within the scope of these financial statements.

Brazos County Health Facilities Development Corporation

The Brazos County Health Facilities Development Corporation (“BCHFDC”) is a Texas public, non-profit corporation created in accordance with the Texas Health Facilities Development Act of 1981. The BCHFDC’s purpose is to acquire, construct, provide, improve, finance and refinance health facilities to assist in the maintenance of the public health. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCHFDC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCHFDC or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Interest received on the bonds is generally exempt from federal income tax under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Related Organizations (Continued)

The BCHFDC is governed by a five member Board of Directors which is comprised of the members of the Brazos County Commissioners' Court.

Brazos County Industrial Development Corporation

The Brazos County Industrial Development Corporation ("BCIDC") is a Texas public, non-profit corporation created in accordance with the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979. The BCIDC's purpose is to issue bonds on behalf of the Corporation, to promote and develop industrial and manufacturing enterprises, to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare, and to finance projects as defined by the Act. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCIDC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCIDC or the County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Interest received on the bonds is generally exempt from federal income tax under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code. The BCIDC is governed by a three member Board of Directors which is comprised of three members of the Brazos County Commissioners' Court.

Brazos County Housing Finance Corporation

The Brazos County Housing Finance Corporation ("BCHFC") is a Texas public, non-profit corporation created in accordance with the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act in 1980. This Act authorizes the BCHFC to finance residential housing by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds to acquire mortgage loans made to low or moderate income persons, and to pledge such mortgage loans as security for the payment of the principal and interest of such revenue bonds. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the BCHFC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith or credit of the BCHFC or Brazos County, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. Interest received on the bonds is generally exempt from federal income tax under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code. The BCHFC is governed by a five member Board of Directors, three of which are members of the Brazos County Commissioners' Court.

Brazos Valley Fair & Exposition

The Brazos Valley Fair & Exposition (the "Fair") is a non-profit, 501(c)3 corporation that was organized in 2010 for educational, scientific and charitable purposes to encourage, promote and maintain agricultural science, research, and education. It is a mid-major or regional fair whose reach or scope encompasses the entire state of Texas and surrounding states. Initially, the Executive Committee of the Fair consisted of seven members, all of which were appointed by the Brazos County Commissioners' Court. Currently, the Executive Committee consists of nine members, the last two added by the Committee in 2015. Future additions and replacements to the Board of Directors will be determined by the Executive Committee at the time the changes are made.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. Related Organizations (Continued)

The start-up funding for the Fair came from the Hotel Occupancy Tax (“HOT”) Fund, a special revenue fund of the County. The amount of annual funding is approved first by the HOT Committee and subsequently by the Brazos County Commissioners’ Court. The HOT Fund has funded the Fair \$590,000 from fiscal year 2011 to fiscal year 2019. In addition, the County pays the salaries and wages of the three primary employees of the Fair and provides various resources to the Fair at no charge, such as office space, utilities, telephone services, internet services, periodic use of a County vehicle, etc.

The annual fair generated enough revenue to pay all of its direct expenses and the facility rental fees for the Exposition Complex. It is the general policy of the Fair that the majority of the excess of its revenue over expenses will be used for the furtherance of its exempt purpose, including the granting of scholarships and the funding of related capital additions and improvements at the Brazos County Exposition Center.

C. Government-Wide Financial Statements

Government-wide financial statements consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues and are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this measurement focus, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Fund Level Financial Statements

All governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. If accrued revenue is not yet available, the related receivable is matched by a deferred inflow of resources for unavailable revenue and revenue recognition occurs only when the revenue eventually does become available. Debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

Property tax revenues, the County's primary revenue source, are susceptible to accrual and are considered available to the extent of delinquent taxes collected within sixty (60) days of the fiscal year end. Grant and entitlement revenues are also susceptible to accrual. Encumbrances are used during the year and all outstanding encumbrances lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

The fund level financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

For proprietary funds, all revenues and expenses are classified as operating revenues and expenses except for taxes, investment income and interest expense, which are classified as non-operating revenues and expenses.

All proprietary funds, including the enterprise funds and internal service fund, are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses. These funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the funds' statement of net position.

The fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by a governmental entity for other parties (either as a trustee or as an agent) and cannot be used to finance the governmental entity's own operating programs. They are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. These funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Fund Level Financial Statements (Continued)

The County's accounts are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which are comprised of each fund's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses.

Funds are classified into three categories: Governmental, Proprietary and Fiduciary. The major funds of the County are noted within each category.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for all or most of a government's general activity. The County has reported four major funds under this category for the year ended September 30, 2019:

General Fund - The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund. The fund accumulates reserves for future capital improvements and unforeseen catastrophic events.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund accounts for the financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the County. Financial resources that are being accumulated for principal and interest in future years are also reported in the Debt Service Fund.

Juvenile Expansion Fund – The Juvenile Expansion Fund is used to account for the Juvenile Services building expansion. The expenditures are financed through the issuance of \$11,650,000 of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017 and a \$8,300,000 transfer from the Capital Improvement Fund during fiscal year 2018.

Local Provider Participation Fund – The Local Provider Participation Fund was established to account for the mandatory assessments collected from institutional health care providers located in the County that may be used to fund intergovernmental transfers, indigent programs, or other activities as allowed by State statute.

The County reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds – Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The phrase “proceeds of specific revenue sources”, establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Fund Level Financial Statements (Continued)

Capital Improvement Fund – The Capital Improvement Fund is used to account for expenditures for new construction and acquisition of capital assets to support the County’s various functions.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration. The County reports one internal service fund and two enterprise funds. The internal service fund is used to account for the provision of health, dental and life insurance to the departments of the County as well as to outside entities that have contracted with the County for this service. Both enterprise funds are classified as major funds. They are used to account for the business-type operations of the County Attorney and Jail Commissary.

Fiduciary Funds

The County reports one Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) trust fund and four agency funds as nonmajor fiduciary funds. The OPEB trust fund is used to account for resources held in trust for employees and their beneficiaries based on other postemployment benefit arrangements. Agency funds are used to account for situations where the government’s role is purely custodial, such as the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Assets have been held in these funds on behalf of individuals involving certain legal processes, bail bondsmen, and other governmental units.

E. Implementation of New Standards

In fiscal year 2019, the County evaluated and/or implemented the following new standard:

GASB Statement No. 88, “Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements”, requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements. It was determined that GASB 88 did have an impact on the County’s financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2019. See Note 9 for further information.

F. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The County defines all cash, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit that have an original maturity date of ninety days or less as cash or cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents related to restricted assets are also included. Cash and cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, which may be converted to cash (see Note 3). The County maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Equity in cash and cash equivalents and interest income from the cash pool is allocated to the participating funds on a monthly basis. The amount of the allocation is determined by calculating a ratio of each fund’s equity in the pool to the total pool.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

All County funds must be on deposit with the County depository unless the Commissioners' Court directs the County Treasurer to invest funds as otherwise provided by law. State statutes authorize the County to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds, and repurchase agreements. Investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost (see Note 3B).

G. Property Taxes

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of a given year. Taxes levied on October 1 are payable by January 31 of the following year, and by statute become delinquent on February 1, at which time they begin accruing penalty and interest. The enforceable legal claim date for property taxes is the assessment date and therefore the County did not record a receivable for taxes assessed after September 30. Accordingly, there are no current taxes receivable reported. On July 1, unpaid taxes are subject to additional penalties and collection expenses.

Taxes have been reported in the government-wide financial statements net of the allowance for uncollectible taxes. At the governmental fund level, taxes are recognized as revenue when they become available and the amount not yet available (not collectible within sixty days) has been reported as unavailable revenue. For the year ended September 30, 2019, the tax rate to finance general governmental services was \$0.4317 per \$100.00 valuation. The tax rate for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was \$0.0533 per \$100.00 valuation. Under provisions adopted by the State, the maximum rate that can be set to service governmental services is \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed value.

The Brazos County Appraisal District is responsible for the appraisal and recording of property for all taxing units in the County. The Appraisal District is required to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Real property is subject to reappraisal on a four-year cycle.

The County's Tax Assessor-Collector acts as agent in the billing and collecting of taxes for the Brazos County Water Control Improvement District - Big Creek, the City of Bryan, the City of College Station, the City of Kurten, the City of Navasota, the Bryan Independent School District, the College Station Independent School District, the Navasota Independent School District, Brazos County Education District, and Brazos County Emergency Services Districts 1, 2, 3, and 4. These transactions are recorded in the general property checking account of the Tax Assessor-Collector and transferred to the appropriate entity.

H. Interfund Transactions

The County has many transactions between funds during its normal course of operations. The accompanying fund level financial statements reflect such transactions as transfers, interfund receivables and payables. The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated in the government-wide financial statements, except for transactions between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

I. Inventory

Inventory is valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method and is accounted for under the consumption method. Inventories of paper, pellets and shavings, and road maintenance materials are maintained within the General Fund. Inventories of consumable food and personal items are maintained within the Jail Commissary Enterprise Fund.

J. Prepays

Certain payments to vendors for services that will benefit future accounting periods are reported as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund level financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

K. Restricted Assets

The Debt Service Fund's current assets are classified as restricted assets because their use is completely restricted for debt service on bonds in accordance with applicable bond covenants.

L. Investment in Joint Venture

The County's investment in a joint venture, the City of Bryan and Brazos County Economic Development Foundation, Inc., is reported in the government-wide financial statements using the equity method of accounting. Required disclosures concerning the joint venture are presented in Note 10.

M. Capital Assets

Capital assets include land, land improvements, right-of-way land, infrastructure, buildings, building improvements, site improvements, leasehold improvements, vehicles, machinery, furniture, equipment, other systems, works of art and intangible assets that are used in operations and benefit more than a single fiscal period. Infrastructure assets are long-lived assets that normally are stationary in nature and typically can be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets, such as roads, bridges, and sewer systems.

The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of three years. Buildings and building improvements with an estimated cost to exceed \$25,000 are capitalized while infrastructure assets with an estimated cost to exceed \$50,000 are capitalized.

When capital assets are purchased, they are recorded as expenditures of the current period in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated historical cost where no records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at their fair value. Capital assets are capitalized and depreciated in the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund statements.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

M. Capital Assets (Continued)

Improvements to capital assets that materially extend the life of the asset or add to the value are capitalized. Other repairs and normal maintenance are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction is not capitalized.

Capital assets, except for land and infrastructure, are depreciated over the useful lives of the assets or classes of assets on a straight-line basis as follows:

Buildings and improvements	20 - 40 years
Machinery and equipment	3 - 10 years
Intangible assets – computer software	8 years

The County uses the modified approach to report its infrastructure assets in the government-wide statement of net position. Infrastructure assets are listed at historical costs but they are not depreciated. Rather, under the modified approach allowed by GASB Statement No. 34, the County reports annual expenses for maintaining roads and bridges and the estimated costs for preserving them at 80% condition level out of a 100% scale.

N. Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Change in pension assumptions about future economic or demographic factors or of other inputs – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed 5 year period.
- Change in pension allocated share – This change results from the disaggregation of the aggregated County results. It is deferred and recognized over a closed 5 year period.
- Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed 5 year period.
- Difference between expected and actual pension experience – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Pension contributions after the measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- OPEB contributions after the measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Change in OPEB allocated share – This change results from the disaggregation of the aggregated County results. It is deferred and recognized over a closed 7.9828 year period.
- Difference between expected and actual OPEB experience – This difference is deferred and recognized over a closed 7.9828 year period.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

N. Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources (Continued)

- Difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB benefit plan – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed 5 year period.
- Deferred charges on refunding – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenues – The unavailable revenues which arise only under the modified accrual basis of accounting qualify for reporting in this category in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and court-assessed fines and costs.
- Difference between expected and actual pension experience – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Change in OPEB allocated share – This change results from the disaggregation of the aggregated County results. It is deferred and recognized over a closed 7.9828 year period.

O. Compensated Absences

All non-exempt employees except temporary employees may earn compensatory time based on Fair Labor Standards Act regulations. Compensatory time earned during the year must be used by the last pay period in December of each calendar. At termination, all compensatory time is paid at the wage rate in place at termination.

All employees except temporary employees of the County are granted vacation benefits in varying annual amounts up to a maximum allowable accumulation of 240 hours per year. Sick leave benefits are earned by all employees except temporary employees at a rate up to twelve days per year and may be accumulated without limit. Sick leave benefits are recognized as they are used by the employees. In the event of termination, an employee is entitled to receive accumulated vacation pay but not the accumulated sick leave pay.

The County's policy provides that only half of the vacation hours earned from the previous year can be carried over but must be used first in the current year. The liability of the County's vacation pay is calculated at the end of each fiscal year and reported as "Liabilities for Compensated Absences", a current liability item in the County's government-wide statements due to the fact that the accumulated vacation pay has an average maturity of less than one year.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

P. Debt Related to Governmental Activities

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt is reported as noncurrent liabilities. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the bonds. On refunding bond issues, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is reported as a deferred outflow of resources or a deferred inflow of resources and recognized as a component of interest expense on a straight-line basis over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter.

Q. Pensions

For purposes of measuring 1) the net pension liability, 2) pension related deferred inflows/outflows of resources, and 3) pension expense, County specific information about its fiduciary net position in the Texas County and District Retirement System (“TCDRS”) and additions to/deductions from the County’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCERS, administrator of the statewide agent multiple-employer pension plan system. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the County’s total pension liability can be obtained from TCERS through a report prepared for the County by TCERS consulting actuary, Milliman, Inc., in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 67, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pension Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statement No.25. The General Fund has been used to liquidate the pension liabilities in prior years.

R. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Brazos County Retiree Health Care Plan and additions to/deductions from the plan’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, the plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

Information regarding the County’s net OPEB liability can be obtained from GRS Retirement Consulting Company, who prepared a report in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 74 and Statement No. 75. The address is 5605 North MacArthur Boulevard, Suite 870, Irving, Texas 75038-2631 and the telephone number is (469)524-0000. The Internal Service Fund has been used to liquidate the OPEB liabilities in prior years.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

S. Fund Balances and Net Position

Fund Balance Classifications

The County's Commissioners' Court meets on a regular basis to manage and review cash financial activities and to ensure compliance with established policies. It is the County's policy to fund current expenditures with current revenues and the County's mission is to strive to maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream to protect the government from problematic fluctuations in any single revenue source and provide stability to ongoing services.

Under GASB 54, fund balances are required to be reported according to the following classifications in descending order, from most constraining to least constraining:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – Includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or, for legal or contractual reasons, must be kept intact. This classification includes inventories, prepaid amounts, assets held for sale, long-term receivables, the principal of an endowment or a revolving loan fund, etc.

Restricted Fund Balance – Constraints placed on the use of these resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors or other governments; or are imposed by law (through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation).

Committed Fund Balance – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County's highest level of decision-making authority resides with the Commissioners' Court. The constraints imposed by the resolution of the Commissioners' Court remain binding unless removed or changed in the same manner employed to previously commit those resources.

Assigned Fund Balance – Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. According to the County's policy, the Commissioners' Court, which is the governing body of the County, authorizes the County Judge, who is the County's budget officer by Texas Statute, to assign amounts for particular purposes during the budget process or throughout the year in the normal course of business.

Unassigned Fund Balance – This is the residual classification of the General Fund. Only the General Fund reports a positive unassigned fund balance. Other governmental funds might report a negative balance in this classification as a result of overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed or assigned.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

S. Fund Balances and Net Position (Continued)

For the classification of fund balance in the governmental funds, the County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used. The County's unassigned fund balances are maintained to provide the County with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing.

Net Position Classifications

The government-wide and business-type activities financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position and should be displayed by its components: net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

Net Investment in Capital Assets – This component represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, adjusted by the capital-related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds and other debt that is attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted - The restricted net position represents the difference between (1) non-capital assets whose use is restricted and (2) related liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. The use of noncapital assets is considered to be restricted only if the limitation is externally enforceable. Externally enforceable limitations result from constraints imposed by:

- Parties outside the government (grantors, donors, other governments);
- Constitutional provisions; or
- Enabling legislation (legislation that raises resources from external parties subject to a legally enforceable requirement that those resources “be used only for the specific purpose stipulated in the legislation”).

The amount that represents the County's net position restricted by enabling legislation was \$11,533,795 as reported in the Statement of Net Position.

Unrestricted - Any portion of net position not already classified as either net investment in capital assets or restricted is automatically classified as unrestricted.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Policy and Procedures

Annual budgets are legally adopted for general, special revenue, debt service, and capital project funds. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP (modified accrual basis). The County employs an encumbrance accounting system as a method of accomplishing budgetary control. At year-end, open encumbrances are closed. The department is required to re-appropriate the funds within the following year's budget.

The County Judge is recognized by State statutes as the budget officer for the County and responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget. The proposed expenditures may not exceed the revenue estimates prepared by the County Auditor. The County, in the preparation of the budget, adheres to the following procedures:

- Departmental annual budget requests are submitted by the department head to the budget officer during the third quarter of the current fiscal year for the fiscal year beginning October 1.
- The County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources for the coming fiscal year and presents the estimates to the budget officer by July 25 each year.
- Departmental hearings are held with the budget officer.
- The budget officer prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners' Court for consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year.
- Formal public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- The adopted budget must be balanced; i.e., available resources must be sufficient to support annual appropriations. The adopted budget must be approved by a majority of the Commissioners' Court on or before November 1 each year.
- The budget is adopted using classifications within each department.
- The budget may not be increased through the use of supplemental appropriations each year unless the County Auditor certifies to the Commissioners' Court that supplemental receipts have been realized and are available to support disbursements that were not included in the budget for the fiscal year.
- Transfer of appropriations between departments requires the expressed permission of the Commissioners' Court, and all appropriations lapse at year-end.

Appropriations for total budget cannot exceed total resources that will be available for the year as forecasted by the County Auditor. This is a legal level of control for the County budget. Expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level except for the General Fund, which is appropriated at the classification level. Administrative control is maintained through the establishment of more detailed line-item budgets.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (Continued)

Budgetary Policy and Procedures (Continued)

Amendments increasing budget appropriations are restricted to those for “emergency expenditures, in case of grave public necessity, to meet unusual and unforeseen conditions that could not, by reasonably diligent thought and attention, have been included in the original budget.” The Commissioners’ Court must approve the original budget appropriations and subsequent amendments. The County Auditor is required to monitor the expenditures of all the funds in comparison to that which has been appropriated. The following schedule of changes in the original budget appropriations includes those funds for which the Commissioners’ Court has legally adopted a budget, as well as funds with managerial budgets:

	Original Budgeted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Supplemental Appropriations	Original As Amended
General Fund	\$ 125,893,162	\$ 3,988,202	\$ 129,881,364
Special Revenue	46,251,639	10,314,004	56,565,643
Debt Service	10,724,026	-	10,724,026
Capital Projects	44,915,970	223,813	45,139,783
Totals	<u>\$ 227,784,797</u>	<u>\$ 14,526,019</u>	<u>\$ 242,310,816</u>

NOTE 3 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

A. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Chapter 2257 of the Texas Government Code, also known as the Public Funds Collateral Act, provides guidelines for the amount of collateral that is required to secure the deposit of public funds. It requires that the deposit of public funds be collateralized in an amount not less than the total deposit, reduced by the amount of Federal Depository insurance (FDIC) available. At September 30, 2019, the carrying amounts of the County’s deposits were \$53,089,601 reported as “Cash and Cash Equivalents” on the balance sheet of the governmental funds and the statement of net position of the proprietary funds. The County had \$56,768,862 on deposit with BBVA Compass Bank at September 30, 2019. The County’s depository agreement with BBVA Compass Bank requires collateralization with a fair value of at least 102 percent up to 110 percent of County funds in excess of the FDIC coverage of \$250,000. The collateralized fair value of the County’s deposits at September 30, 2019, was \$100,000,000. The collateral included four separate letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta in favor of Brazos County.

B. Investments

The County is authorized to invest its funds in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Act, Government Code Chapter 2256 and its subsequent amendments. The County’s investment policy is strictly based on the State law. During the year ended September 30, 2019, the County’s investments consisted of \$27,042,481 in TexPool valued at amortized cost and \$35,760,842 in Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System (Texas CLASS) valued at net asset value. The County also invested \$492,000 in two negotiable CDs valued at amortized cost.

NOTE 3 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

B. Investments (Continued)

Interest-Rate Risk

TexPool is a local government investment pool under the oversight of the State Comptroller of Public Accounts of Texas. TexPool's portfolio has low interest rate risk due to restrictions on weighted average maturity and maximum maturity of any one investment. It maintains the weighted average maturity at sixty (60) days or less and no security will exceed thirteen (13) months in maturity.

Texas CLASS is a local government investment pool that emphasizes safety, liquidity, convenience, and competitive yield and invests only in securities allowed by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. It is subject to the general supervision of the Board of Trustees and its Advisory Board, both of which are elected by the participants. The portfolio's weighted average maturity to reset (WAM(R)) is kept under 60 days to enhance liquidity and limit market price exposure.

The investment pools do not have any limitations or restrictions on withdrawals and do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to interest rate risk by limiting maturities of individual securities to two years maximum and maintaining a weighted average maturity of 180 days or less. The County also follows a policy of holding investments to maturity, thereby avoiding the need to sell on the secondary market. In fiscal year 2019, the County invested in two negotiable CDs with the one-year maturity period.

Custodial Credit Risk

Investments are exposed to custodial risk if the investments are uninsured, are not registered in the County's name and are held by the counterparty. All Negotiable Certificates of Deposit in the County's name are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Administration up to \$250,000 per institution.

Credit Risk

State law limits investment in the investment pool to at least an AAA or AAAM rating or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. Both TexPool and Texas CLASS are rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's, the highest rating a local government investment pool can achieve. The pools seek to maintain a \$1.00 value per share as required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

NOTE 3 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

C. Investments of Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Fund

At the end of fiscal year 2016, the County Commissioners’ Court approved the establishment of its Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Fund to partially fund the County’s OPEB plan. A board of trustees comprised of the current members of the Brazos County Commissioners’ Court was created. The County also appointed an OPEB Investment Plan Committee to oversee certain policies and procedures related to the operation and administration of the Trust. All Other Postemployment Benefits Trust investments are held by its trustee, US Bank. The trustee is contracted to manage the portfolio in accordance with the trust documents as approved by the Commissioners’ Court. The investment policy mandates a diversified portfolio in growth assets and income assets.

NOTE 4 – TAXES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Below is the detail of receivables for the major and nonmajor governmental funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible amounts:

	General	Debt Service	Juvenile Expansion	Local Provider Participation	Nonmajor	Total
Property Taxes	\$ 1,658,250	\$ 233,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,892,188
Property Tax Penalties & Interest	916,463	129,291	-	-	-	1,045,754
Hotel & Motel Taxes	-	-	-	-	371,082	371,082
Sales Taxes	1,632,020	-	-	-	-	1,632,020
Officials	199,090	3,805	-	-	-	202,895
Interest	25,856	3,001	738	5,848	6,130	41,573
Court Fines	16,515,825	-	-	-	-	16,515,825
Accounts	707,915	-	-	-	162,910	870,825
State	605,344	-	-	305,376	-	910,720
Gross Receivables	22,260,763	370,035	738	311,224	540,122	23,482,882
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(15,876,917)	(78,446)	-	-	-	(15,955,363)
Net Receivables	<u>\$ 6,383,846</u>	<u>\$ 291,589</u>	<u>\$ 738</u>	<u>\$ 311,224</u>	<u>\$ 540,122</u>	<u>\$ 7,527,519</u>

NOTE 5 – INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances are the result of normal transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. The following is a summary of amounts due from and due to other funds as of September 30, 2019:

	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
General Fund	\$ 51,421	\$ 90,623
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	51,421
Jail Commissary Enterprise Fund	90,623	-
Total	<u>\$ 142,044</u>	<u>\$ 142,044</u>

NOTE 5 – INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS (Continued)

The summary of the County’s transfers for the year ended September 30, 2019, is as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Internal Service Fund	Total
Transfer Out:					
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 933,803	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,133,803
Local Provider Participation Fund	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	3,872,161	1,161,978	250,585	-	5,284,724
	<u>\$3,892,161</u>	<u>\$ 1,161,978</u>	<u>\$ 1,184,388</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,438,527</u>

The General Fund transferred out \$933,803 to the nonmajor governmental funds, and \$200,000 to the Internal Service Fund for anticipated expenditures in various capital improvements, grant matching, healthcare costs and other requirements. The Local Provider Participation Fund transferred \$20,000 to the General Fund for the program support cost incurred. In addition, the Hotel & Occupancy Tax Fund transferred out \$1,161,978 to the Debt Service Fund for the anticipated debt principal and interest payments for the Exposition Center expansion project. The nonmajor governmental funds transferred \$3,872,161 back to the General Fund and \$250,585 to various nonmajor governmental funds as corrections to the original budget and the County’s share of the records management building renovation.

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Depreciation expense for fiscal year 2019 was charged to functions as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General Government	\$ 1,299,997
Justice System	1,232,198
Law Enforcement	2,518,860
Juvenile Services	209,096
Public Transportation	573,083
Public Health	6,742
Human Services	1,116,230
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 6,956,206</u>

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Capital Asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Balance at September 30, 2018	Additions	Deletions & Adjustments	Balance at September 30, 2019
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 31,854,032	\$ 3,966,541	\$ (1,223,724)	\$ 34,596,849
Construction in progress	10,598,959	12,016,967	(7,915,595)	14,700,331
Infrastructure	96,303,148	15,221,208	-	111,524,356
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	138,756,139	31,204,716	(9,139,319)	160,821,536
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	136,227,503	-	-	136,227,503
Improvements other than buildings	31,868,243	679,610	(674,641)	31,873,212
Machinery and equipment	24,864,889	3,270,829	(2,417,457)	25,718,261
Intangible assets - computer software	7,383,547	-	(3,280)	7,380,267
Total capital assets, being depreciated	200,344,182	3,950,439	(3,095,378)	201,199,243
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(42,521,139)	(3,407,179)	-	(45,928,318)
Improvements other than buildings	(7,232,774)	(1,434,087)	612,743	(8,054,118)
Machinery and equipment	(14,010,627)	(1,549,231)	1,925,155	(13,634,703)
Intangible assets - computer software	(4,095,061)	(565,709)	-	(4,660,770)
Total accumulated depreciation	(67,859,601)	(6,956,206)	2,537,898	(72,277,909)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	132,484,581	(3,005,767)	(557,480)	128,921,334
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 271,240,720	\$ 28,198,949	\$ (9,696,799)	\$ 289,742,870
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 93,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,836
Total capital assets, being depreciated	93,836	-	-	93,836
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Machinery and equipment	(86,392)	(2,973)	-	(89,365)
Total accumulated depreciation	(86,392)	(2,973)	-	(89,365)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	7,444	(2,973)	-	4,471
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 7,444	\$ (2,973)	\$ -	\$ 4,471

NOTE 7 – OPERATING LEASES

The County has entered into operating leases as both lessee and lessor. The County currently has facility leases in force that provide for cancellation at various terms. The total facility lease expenditure incurred in fiscal year 2019 was \$137,230. At September 30, 2019, the County had entered into two lease arrangements with outside non-profit entities to provide space within the Brazos Center, a public facility owned by the County. The County's lease arrangement with the Brazos Valley Museum of Natural History provides the Museum with space at \$1,248 annually. The lease is a 50-year lease expiring in 2040. The County also provides the office space for Junior League of Bryan/College Station at \$12,000 per year with a lease agreement renewable biennially. The current lease was renewed on June 1, 2019. The County has also purchased property with an existing lease renewable yearly, allowing Lamar Companies to maintain a billboard on the County's property at \$1,200 per year.

NOTE 8 – COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The cost of the County's liability for compensated absences is calculated at the end of the fiscal year based on the employee's pay rate and the accumulated vacation hours earned but not taken. It is reported as a current liability in the County's government-wide financial statements due to the fact that the average maturity of the liability is less than one year. The general fund and some special revenue funds have been used in prior years to liquidate the liability for compensated absences in governmental funds.

The amount of compensated absences due within one year of the date of the Statement of Net Position of fiscal year 2019 is \$1,469,762. Changes in compensated absences for the year were as follows:

	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2018	Earned	Taken/ Paid	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2019
Governmental Activities	\$ 1,355,018	\$ 3,750,513	\$ (3,638,897)	\$ 1,466,634
Business-type Activities	4,197	6,389	(7,458)	3,128
Total	<u>\$ 1,359,215</u>	<u>\$ 3,756,902</u>	<u>\$ (3,646,355)</u>	<u>\$ 1,469,762</u>

NOTE 9 – LONG-TERM DEBT

A. Bonded Debt

Bonded debt of the County consists of various issues of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation are direct obligations of the County with the County's full faith and credit pledged towards the payment of these obligations. General Obligation Bonds are issued upon approval by the public at an election. Certifications of Obligation are issued by the vote of the Commissioners' Court as allowed under the Certificates of Obligation Act. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes. The following are debt issues with activity or outstanding balances at September 30, 2019:

NOTE 9 – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

A. Bonded Debt (Continued)

Description	Original Amount	Interest Rates (%)	Year of Issue	Year of Maturity	Outstanding at 9/30/19
<u>Certificates of Obligation</u>					
Series 2009 - Expo Expansion	\$ 12,000,000	3.0 - 4.5	2009	2034	\$ -
Series 2012 - Various	9,700,000	2.0 - 5.0	2012	2032	7,490,000
Series 2017 - Juvenile Expansion	11,650,000	2.0 - 4.0	2017	2037	10,810,000
<u>Limited Tax Refunding Bonds</u>					
Series 2009 - Debt Refunding	7,365,000	3.0 - 4.0	2009	2021	1,270,000
Series 2012 - Debt Refunding	14,640,000	2.0 - 5.0	2012	2025	8,975,000
Series 2017 - Debt Refunding	39,895,000	2.25 - 5.0	2017	2034	37,340,000
<u>Notes from Direct Placements</u>					
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015 - Courthouse Renovation & Expo Expansion					
	9,100,000	1.92	2015	2025	6,240,000
Total					<u>\$ 72,125,000</u>

Activity for long-term debt of the County for the year ended September 30, 2019, was as follows:

Description	Balance Outstanding 10/1/2018	Additions	Reductions	Balance Outstanding 9/30/2019	Amount Due Within One Year
<u>Certificates of Obligation</u>					
Series 2009 - Expo Expansion	\$ 465,000	\$ -	\$ 465,000	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2012 - Various	7,930,000	-	440,000	7,490,000	460,000
Series 2017 - Juvenile Expansion	11,245,000	-	435,000	10,810,000	445,000
<u>Limited Tax Refunding Bonds</u>					
Series 2009 - Debt Refunding	1,860,000	-	590,000	1,270,000	620,000
Series 2012 - Debt Refunding	10,530,000	-	1,555,000	8,975,000	1,615,000
Series 2017 - Debt Refunding	39,895,000	-	2,555,000	37,340,000	3,140,000
<u>Notes from Direct Placements</u>					
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015 - Courthouse Renovation & Expo Expansion					
	7,210,000	-	970,000	6,240,000	990,000
Premium	8,416,193	-	601,754	7,814,439	-
Total	<u>\$87,551,193</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,611,754</u>	<u>\$79,939,439</u>	<u>\$ 7,270,000</u>

NOTE 9 – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

A. Bonded Debt (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements as of September 30, 2019, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				
	Bonds		Notes from Direct Placements		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$ 6,280,000	\$ 2,811,545	\$ 990,000	\$ 119,808	\$ 10,201,353
2021	6,565,000	2,516,645	1,010,000	100,800	10,192,445
2022	6,200,000	2,216,995	1,030,000	81,408	9,528,403
2023	6,475,000	1,916,395	1,050,000	61,632	9,503,027
2024	5,980,000	1,645,495	1,070,000	41,472	8,736,967
2025-2029	23,785,000	4,431,012	1,090,000	20,928	29,326,940
2030-2034	8,340,000	1,046,538	-	-	9,386,538
2035-2037	2,260,000	136,950	-	-	2,396,950
Totals	<u>\$ 65,885,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,721,575</u>	<u>\$ 6,240,000</u>	<u>\$ 426,048</u>	<u>\$ 89,272,623</u>

The County’s outstanding notes from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$6,240,000 contain a provision that in the event of default, outstanding amounts will bear interest at the default rate which is the base rate plus 4.00% per annum.

B. Arbitrage Rebate Liability

The Tax Recovery Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government of arbitrage earnings on certain local governmental bonds issued after December 31, 1985, and all local governmental bonds issued after August 31, 1986. Issuing governments must calculate any rebate due on an annual basis and remit the amount due at least every five years. The County has not incurred such a liability in the fiscal year 2019.

NOTE 10 – INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE

The City of Bryan and Brazos County Economic Development Foundation, Inc. (the “Foundation”) is a Texas Transportation Code local government corporation formed by the City of Bryan, Texas (the “City”), and Brazos County, Texas (the “County”), to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, and economic development in the City and the County.

NOTE 10 – INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE (Continued)

The Foundation was formed pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter D, Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code, as amended. The funding sources of the Foundation have come from contributions from Brazos County and the City of Bryan, a grant from the Twin Cities Endowment, Inc., cash contributions from Research Valley Partnership (RVP) and cash from the sale of land acquired by the Foundation. The affairs of the Foundation are managed by a Board of Directors which is composed of nine persons including the County Judge of Brazos County and three other persons appointed by the Commissioners' Court of Brazos County, the Mayor of the City of Bryan and three other persons appointed by the City Council of the City of Bryan, and one individual appointed by the Board of Directors of Twin Cities Endowment, Inc. However, the director appointed by the Board of Directors of Twin Cities Endowment, Inc. has no voting rights except in the case of a deadlock in votes by the other directors.

The Foundation is reported as a joint venture in the County's government-wide financial statements, as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, GASB Statement No. 39 and GASB Statement No. 61.

The Foundation's statement of net position and statement of activities for fiscal year 2019 are presented as follows:

**CITY OF BRYAN AND BRAZOS COUNTY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION, INC.
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,606,405
Prepaid expenses	4,375
Capital assets	
Land	6,953,406
Total Assets	<u>8,564,186</u>
Liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	9,675
Unearned revenue	1,238
Total Liabilities	<u>10,913</u>
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	6,953,406
Unrestricted	1,599,867
Total Net Position	<u><u>\$ 8,553,273</u></u>

NOTE 10 – INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE (Continued)

**CITY OF BRYAN AND BRAZOS COUNTY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION, INC.
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Program Activities	Expenses	Program Revenues		Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Fees, Fines and Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions		Governmental Activities
Governmental activities					
General government and administration	\$ 214,377	\$ 10,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (204,277)
Total primary government	\$ 214,377	\$ 10,100	\$ -	\$ -	(204,277)
General Revenues					
Unrestricted investment earnings					18,172
Lease revenue					4,950
Total general revenues					23,122
Change in net position					(181,155)
Net position - beginning of year					8,734,428
Net position - end of year					\$ 8,553,273

Besides the entity’s investment in the Foundation, each entity also reports a 50% ownership in the residual net position of the Foundation. The County reports \$4,847,472 as its share of the Foundation’s net position for fiscal year 2019. A copy of the Foundation’s financial statements may be obtained from the Foundation at 200 S. Texas Avenue, Suite 332, Bryan, TX 77803.

NOTE 11 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The County participates in a workers’ compensation pool administered by the Texas Association of Counties. The Texas Association of Counties handles claims adjusting and related administrative services for the program. Premiums are evaluated annually by position class code at actuarially determined rates. The County workers’ compensation program provides medical and indemnity payments as required by law for on-the-job related injuries and is accounted for by the use of departmental expenditures based on a percentage of payroll.

The pool that the County participates in has provided for reinsurance coverage for excess workers’ compensation and employer’s liability. The County does not recognize any liability for outstanding losses for incurred but not reported claims. The Texas Association of Counties assumes this responsibility.

The County currently provides medical insurance for its employees with basic prescription and life benefits attached. The group insurance plan is self-insured. The plan pays the full cost of the claims for its members.

NOTE 11 – RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

The County has established a Health and Life Insurance Internal Service Fund to account for the costs associated with various health-related insurance programs. The Internal Service Fund collects the premium payments from the County, the employees, and the retirees. All funds are available to pay claims and administrative fees and have been reserved for such purposes. The County has purchased reinsurance that provides a \$175,000 per individual specific stop loss deductible and an additional aggregating specific annual deductible of \$60,000. After the \$175,000 per individual deductible and the annual \$60,000 aggregating specific deductible have been met, the County is reimbursed by the reinsurer for claims over the deductibles. There is also aggregate protection included in the policy which means if the County exceeds the aggregate attachment point, the County will be reimbursed up to a maximum of \$1,000,000. The minimum aggregate attachment point is \$14,126,158. The County experienced claims of \$11,462,153 and \$12,779,366 for fiscal year 2019 and 2018 respectively. At September 30, 2019, the County had accrued \$1,222,302 for anticipated claims that had not been filed at year-end. This amount is classified as a current liability in the Statement of Net Position of the Internal Service Fund and is due within one year of September 30, 2019.

Changes in the balance of unpaid medical claims during fiscal years 2018 and 2019 were as follows:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year <u>Liability</u>	Current Year Claims and Changes in <u>Estimated</u>	Claims <u>Paid</u>	Balance at Fiscal <u>Year End</u>	Amount Due Within <u>One Year</u>
2018	1,149,726	12,779,366	(12,586,426)	1,342,666	1,342,666
2019	1,342,666	11,462,153	(11,582,517)	1,222,302	1,222,302

The Commissioners’ Court of Brazos County is aware that the County has risk of loss exposure to liability and accidental loss of real and personal property as well as human resources. County operations involve a variety of high-risk activities including, but not limited to, cash collections, road and bridge maintenance, law enforcement, and construction.

The Commissioners’ Court has created the office of Risk Management, whose responsibility is to identify, evaluate, and manage risk in an effort to reduce the liability and accidental loss of property and human services. In the management process, the Risk Manager is assigned the responsibility of ensuring that all County employees are properly trained in safety. Brazos County employs risk-financing activities to include the purchase of insurance for general liability, vehicle liability, and liability from property damage claims. In addition, the County purchases property insurance, errors and omission coverage, professional liability insurance, as well as crime and fidelity coverage. Any liability that arises from the operation of motorized equipment will be considered to fall within the confines of the Texas Tort Claims Act, and thereby limit the County’s exposure. At September 30, 2019, all claims against the County had been paid or accrued for payment, or the County’s underwriter had accepted responsibility for the claim.

The County has not made any significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the previous fiscal year. No settlements exceeded insurance coverage for the past three fiscal years.

NOTE 12 – PENSION PLAN

A. General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the Texas County and District Retirement System (“TCDRS” or “System”). The Board of Trustees of the System is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer system consisting of over 500 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. To obtain a copy send a written request for the CAFR to the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P. O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

Benefits Provided

The Commissioners’ Court of Brazos County adopts the plan provisions within the options available in the Texas State statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 8 or more years of service or with 30 years of service regardless of age or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but accumulated contributions must be left in the plan. Retirement benefits are based on the members’ final account balance and employer matching. Current employer matching is 225%. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any employer matching. Disability retirement benefits are determined in the same manner as retirement benefits. Death benefits are available to the beneficiaries of the members with four or more years of service. Cost-of-living adjustments to each employee’s retirement allowance subsequent to the employee’s retirement date are at the discretion of the County Commissioners’ Court.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee’s contributions to the plan, with interest, and County-financed monetary credits. The governing body of Brazos County, within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act, adopts the level of these monetary credits. Therefore, the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the County’s commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee’s accumulated contributions and the County-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At December 31, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	405
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	597
Active employees	848
	<hr/>
	1,850
	<hr/>

NOTE 12 - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

A. General Information about the Pension Plan (Continued)

Contributions

Brazos County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (ADCR) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The County is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. Brazos County's contribution rate was 14.50% for calendar year 2019 and is 15.25% for calendar year 2020. The employee's member contribution rate remained at 7% for 2019 and will remain the same for 2020. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$6,371,671 for the year ended September 30, 2019.

B. Net Pension Liability

The County's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Payroll growth	3.25 percent, including inflation
Investment rate of return	8.10 percent

The mortality assumptions in the 2018 actuarial valuation are 130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale.

All other actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The building-block method allows the development of the best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimate of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

NOTE 12 - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

B. Net Pension Liability (Continued)

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected - Inflation) (2)</u>
US Equities	10.50%	5.40%
Private Equity	18.00%	8.40%
Global Equities	2.50%	5.70%
International Equities - Developed Markets	10.00%	5.40%
International Equities - Emerging Markets	7.00%	5.90%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.00%	1.60%
Strategic Credit	12.00%	4.39%
Direct Lending	11.00%	7.95%
Distressed Debt	2.00%	7.20%
REIT Equities	2.00%	4.15%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	3.00%	5.35%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.00%	6.30%
Hedge Funds	13.00%	3.90%
	100.00%	

(1) Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2019 TCDRS Board meeting.

(2) Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return minus the assumed inflation rate of 1.70%, per Cliffwater's 2019 capital market assumptions.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that County contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset)

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability / (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	\$197,848,652	\$180,497,072	\$17,351,580
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,790,537	-	5,790,537
Interest on total pension liability	16,311,051	-	16,311,051
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(381,713)	-	(381,713)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	-	-
Refund of contributions	(361,840)	(361,840)	-
Benefit payments	(7,859,650)	(7,859,650)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(144,115)	144,115
Member contributions	-	2,925,433	(2,925,433)
Net investment income	-	(3,388,097)	3,388,097
Employer contributions	-	5,955,352	(5,955,352)
Other	-	37,950	(37,950)
Net Changes	13,498,385	(2,834,967)	16,333,352
Balances as of December 31, 2018	\$211,347,037	\$177,662,105	\$33,684,932

NOTE 12 – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

B. Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10 percent, as well as what the County’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percent-point lower (7.10 percent) or 1-percent-point higher (9.10 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 7.10%	Current Discount Rate 8.10%	1% Increase 9.10%
County's net pension liability	\$ 62,775,641	\$ 33,684,932	\$ 9,364,554

C. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$9,523,903. At September 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Change in assumptions or inputs	\$ 634,261	\$ -
Change in pension allocated share	53,987	-
Differences between expected and actual pension experience	174,328	757,211
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan	11,581,607	-
Pension contributions made after the measurement date	4,964,865	-
Total	<u>\$ 17,409,048</u>	<u>\$ 757,211</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from pension contributions made after the measurement date of \$4,964,865 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the County’s financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding pension contributions made after the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,	
2020	\$ 4,703,235
2021	1,879,516
2022	1,545,946
2023	3,558,275
Thereafter	-

NOTE 12 – PENSION PLAN (Continued)

D. Payable to the Pension Plan

As of September 30, 2019, the County reported a short-term payable of \$645,053 for the outstanding pension contributions to TCDRS. The amount represents the legally required contributions outstanding from the employer as of the September 30, 2019, which was due by October 15, 2019.

NOTE 13 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

A. COBRA

The County provides health care benefits as required by the Federal government under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (“COBRA”). COBRA requires employers that sponsor group health plans to provide continuation of group coverage to terminated employees and their dependents in circumstances where coverage would normally end. The election to be covered is at the request of the employee. The employee is then required to pay the premium costs for themselves and their dependents. Expenditures are recognized as claims are submitted. The benefit levels of the COBRA participants are the same as those afforded to active employees. The County uses the Health and Life Insurance Internal Service fund to liquidate the benefit obligation for COBRA participants. At September 30, 2019, the County had been fully reimbursed for costs related to COBRA participants.

B. Post-Retirement Benefits

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan Description

Texas Local Government Code Section 157.101 assigns the authority to establish and amend group health benefit provisions to the Commissioners’ Court. Brazos County has elected to offer post-retirement healthcare benefits to certain retirees through the Brazos County Retiree Health Care Plan. County policy allows full-time employees to become eligible for post-retirement healthcare benefits after meeting the service and retirement age requirements of the TCDRS retirement plan. The County’s post-retirement benefit plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan. It includes medical, dental and drug care benefits, all of which are provided through the County’s self-insured healthcare plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. The County’s post-retirement benefit plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report. The plan is administered through an OPEB trust. See pages 41 and 42 for the OPEB trust financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019.

NOTE 13 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

B. Post-Retirement Benefits (Continued)

As of December 31, 2018, the membership of the County's self-insured plan consists of:

Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving OPEB Benefit Payments	193
Inactive Employees Entitled to but not yet Receiving OPEB Benefit Payments	-
Active Employees	879
Total	<u>1,072</u>

Funding Policy

The County uses the Health and Life Insurance Internal Service fund to liquidate the OPEB liabilities. The County evaluates and establishes the plan premium amounts, which includes the employee portion and the County's subsidy, under Texas Local Government Code Section 157.102 on an annual basis. The eligible retirees who retired prior to January 1, 2000 may pay a fixed premium amount to maintain coverage through the County's healthcare plan. Eligible retirees who were hired before August 30, 2011, and with eight or more years of cumulative services with Brazos County upon retirement are entitled to the County's subsidy and may pay the employee portion of the premium only to maintain coverage. Eligible retirees who were hired before August 30, 2011, but have less than eight years of cumulative service with Brazos County at retirement must pay the full premium to maintain coverage. Employees hired on or after August 30, 2011, must pay the full premiums to maintain coverage regardless of the years of service. Upon a retiree reaching 65 years of age, the County's healthcare plan becomes secondary to Medicare automatically.

The County established an OPEB Trust Fund to partially fund its OPEB Plan in 2016. The County contributed \$3,675,089 in total toward its OPEB obligation for the year ended September 30, 2019, including \$1,000,000 to the OPEB Trust.

Net OPEB Liability

The County's net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation Rate	2.50 percent
Salary Increases	0.50 to 5.00 percent, not including wage inflation of 3.25 percent
Investment Rate of Return	6.50 percent
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	initial rate of 7.50 percent declining to ultimate rates of 5.25 percent after 11 years. ultimate trend rate includes a 1.00 percent adjustment for the excise tax.

NOTE 13 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

B. Post-Retirement Benefits (Continued)

For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables are used with male rates multiplied by 130% and female rates multiplied by 110%. Those rates are projected on a fully generational basis based on 110% of the ultimate rates of Scale MP-2014.

For disabled retirees, the gender-distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables are used with male rates multiplied by 130% and female rates multiplied by 115%. Those rates are projected on a fully generational basis based on 110% of the ultimate rates of Scale MP-2014.

For active employees, the gender-distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables are used for males and females multiplied by 90%. Those rates are projected on a fully generational basis based on 110% of the ultimate rates of Scale MP-2014.

The demographic assumptions were based on the assumptions that were developed for the defined benefit plan in which the County participates. The assumptions were based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2016 as conducted for the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS).

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) and developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Classes</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Growth Assets		
Domestic Equity	39%	5.39%
International Equity	21%	5.20%
Income Assets		
Fixed Income	40%	1.98%
Total	<u>100%</u>	

For the purpose of this valuation, the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments is 6.50%; the municipal bond rate is 3.71% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity “20-Year Municipal GO AA Index”); and the resulting single discount rate is 6.50%. The County’s current funding policy is to pay the benefits using its own assets and to contribute \$1,000,000 per year into the OPEB trust. Based on this funding policy, the plan’s projected assets are never depleted in the projection required to determine the single discount rate. Under this policy, the County does not calculate an actuarially determined contribution. In addition, the contribution requirements are not established statutorily or contractually.

NOTE 13 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

B. Post-Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present values using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was -6.59%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

	Changes in Net OPEB Liability / (Asset)		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability / (Asset) (a) – (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	\$78,110,537	\$2,589,771	\$75,520,766
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	1,759,902	-	1,759,902
Interest on total OPEB liability	5,057,106	-	5,057,106
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	119,825	-	119,825
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(2,377,704)	(2,377,704)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(14,021)	14,021
Employer contributions	-	3,356,904	(3,356,904)
Net investment income	-	(180,132)	180,132
Other	-	-	-
Net Changes	<u>4,559,129</u>	<u>785,047</u>	<u>3,774,082</u>
Balances as of December 31, 2018	<u>\$82,669,666</u>	<u>\$3,374,818</u>	<u>\$79,294,848</u>

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 6.50 percent, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percent-point lower (5.50 percent) or 1-percent-point higher (7.50 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 5.50%	Current Discount Rate 6.50%	1% Increase 7.50%
County's net OPEB liability	\$ 92,240,572	\$ 79,294,848	\$ 68,799,868

NOTE 13 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

B. Post-Retirement Benefits (Continued)

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the County’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1-percent-point lower or 1-percent-point higher than the current rates:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
County's net OPEB liability	\$ 67,032,913	\$ 79,294,848	\$ 91,833,577

Additional Disclosure

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 175 requires counties to make available continued health benefits coverage under certain circumstances to retirees and their dependents beyond the end of an individual’s employment with the County (“Continuation Coverage”) by permitting covered employees to purchase continued health benefits coverage in retirement. Texas law does not require counties to fund all or any portion of such coverage.

Because the County is given the authority to pay OPEB for its retired employees, it may incur a debt obligation to pay for OPEB as long as the County follows the constitutional requirement that it has sufficient taxing authority available at the time such debt is incurred to provide for the payment of the debt and has in fact levied a tax for such purpose concurrently with the incurrence of the debt. Any debt incurred in contravention of this constitutional requirement is considered void and payment will not be due. Brazos County has not incurred a legal debt obligation for OPEB and has not levied a tax for the same.

GAAP requires governmental organizations to recognize an actuarially calculated net liability for OPEB, even though it may not have a legally enforceable obligation to pay OPEB benefits. Information and amounts presented in the County’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report relative to OPEB expenses, related liabilities (assets), note disclosures, and supplementary information are only intended to achieve compliance with the requirements of generally accepted accounting principles (GASB 75) and does not constitute or imply that the County is legally obligated to provide OPEB benefits.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$6,708,680. At September 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Change in OPEB plan allocated share	\$ 10,291	\$ 27,235
Difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan	269,531	-
Differences between expected and actual OPEB experience	104,814	-
OPEB contributions made after the measurement date	2,066,233	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,450,869</u>	<u>\$ 27,235</u>

NOTE 13 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

B. Post-Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from OPEB contributions made after the measurement date of \$2,066,233 will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, excluding OPEB contributions made after the measurement date, will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,	
2020	\$ 77,354
2021	77,354
2022	77,353
2023	88,794
2024	12,831
Thereafter	23,715

C. Deferred Compensation

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, as amended, is available to all employees, and permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The plan funds are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or emergency. Brazos County is not the plan administrator nor the trustee, therefore the assets of the plan are not a reportable fund within the County's financial statements.

NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A. Construction Contracts

The County has budgeted \$37.5 million for various contracts in connection with the construction and renovation of County facilities, buildings and the rehabilitation of County roads for fiscal year 2020. They are allocated as follows:

- \$17.6 million for the rehabilitation of County roads.
- \$2.0 million for the land acquisition to construct the new building for the Justice of the Peace and Constable of precinct 1.
- \$11.5 million for the Juvenile Services building expansion.
- \$3.0 million for the construction of a new building for Agriculture Extension.
- \$3.0 million for the kitchen upgrade of the County Jail.
- \$0.4 million for smaller improvement projects to various departments such as parking lots, bathrooms, kitchen expansions, etc.

The County also has budgeted \$3.2 million for the subscription of the cloud-based new enterprise resource planning software in fiscal year 2020.

NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

B. Tax Increment Financing Zones (TIFZ's)

As of September 30, 2019, the County had entered into several inter-local agreements with the City of Bryan for the creation of Tax Increment Financing Zones as allowed by Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code.

Tax Increment Financing Zones (TIFZ) are statutory tools available to municipalities in Texas to promote development or redevelopment in an area that would not occur in the foreseeable future solely through private investment. TIFZ are also means to allow a community, both city and county, to enhance their ability to attract economic development or to allow businesses currently located within their area to expand.

Once a city has designated a TIFZ, the Commissioners' Court must decide whether the County will participate in the TIFZ and to what extent. After the County has elected to participate, a base value for the property located within the TIFZ is established. At the date of creation the appraised value is normally accepted as the base value. As the property within the TIFZ develops, the County collects taxes based on the appreciated appraised values at the rate established annually by the Commissioners' Court. Once the taxes have been paid each year the County remits the amount of taxes attributable to the increase in the appraised values (captured value) to the TIFZ to be used to fund the project plan. Project plans normally include the creation of infrastructure such as roads, street improvements, light systems, sewer systems, landscaping, parks, etc. A TIFZ can be terminated either on the date designated in the ordinance creating the zone, or the date on which all project costs, tax increment bonds, and interest on the bonds have been paid.

Brazos County has entered into two inter-local agreements with the City of Bryan to create Reinvestment Zone Number Ten – “Traditions” and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two – “Bryan Towne Center”. The Traditions zone is approximately 790 acres on the west side of the City of Bryan and was originally scheduled for 15 years of County participation. It was extended to 24 years ending May 2025. The Bryan Towne Center on the east side of the City is scheduled for 20 years of County participation ending April 2027. During fiscal year 2019 (for the tax year ended 12/31/2018), the County reimbursed \$1,392,766 to the City of Bryan on the TIFZ's.

C. Tax Rebates

As of September 30, 2019, the County had entered into seven inter-local agreements with various entities to stimulate business and commercial activity in the County as allowed by Chapter 381 of the Texas Local Government Code. The entities are entitled to the ad valorem tax rebates under different terms. During fiscal year 2019 (for the tax year ended 12/31/2018), the County rebated \$50,580 to a local business entity.

NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

D. Tax Abatements

Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code authorizes the County to provide property tax abatements for limited time periods to encourage development or expansion of property. The terms of each agreement are limited by the guidelines and criteria established by the Commissioners' Court. The County may recapture the abated taxes in case the property owner is in default of the agreement.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the County abated property taxes totaling \$910,342 through a tax abatement agreement with Axis Pipe and Tube Inc. According to the agreement, an 80 percent property tax abatement is given on increased value of the facility of Axis Pipe and Tube Inc. for expanding their facility, increasing investment valuation, and increasing employment. The tax abatement percentage will gradually decrease through the ten-year term of the agreement.

E. Contingent Liabilities

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits. All are matters that are pending and have arisen in the normal course of the County's operations. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, the County's various legal counsels are of the opinion that the settlement of these claims and pending litigation will not have a material effect on the County's financial statements. Consequently, there has been no current provision to reserve funds for such claims.

The County receives various grant monies that are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed expenditure will become a liability of the County. The amount cannot be determined at this time, but the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

NOTE 15 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as described in Note 1-S. The following is a detail of fund balances for all the major and nonmajor governmental funds at September 30, 2019:

NOTE 15 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Juvenile Expansion Fund	Local Provider Participation Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Prepays	\$ 919,994	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,937	\$ 934,931
Inventories	1,285,612	-	-	-	-	1,285,612
Total Nonspendable	2,205,606	-	-	-	14,937	2,220,543
Restricted for:						
Debt Service	-	7,755,770	-	-	-	7,755,770
Juvenile Services	31,028	-	-	-	-	31,028
Election Services	-	-	-	-	118,933	118,933
Human Services	-	-	-	-	2,523,702	2,523,702
State Lateral Road Fund	-	-	-	-	91,805	91,805
Unclaimed Property	-	-	-	-	60,761	60,761
Administration of Justice	519,480	-	-	-	278,197	797,677
Health Care Provider Part.	-	-	-	3,974,749	-	3,974,749
Records Management	-	-	-	-	3,074,417	3,074,417
Special Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	29,462	29,462
Law Enforcement	1,017	-	-	-	156,566	157,583
DA Hot Check Collection	-	-	-	-	3,970	3,970
Bail Bond Board Fees	-	-	-	-	96,459	96,459
Admin. of Tax Office	-	-	-	-	251,984	251,984
SO Crime Fund	-	-	-	-	163,138	163,138
DA Crime Fund	-	-	-	-	158,127	158,127
Capital Projects	-	-	2,019,389	-	-	2,019,389
Total Restricted	551,525	7,755,770	2,019,389	3,974,749	7,007,521	21,308,954
Committed to:						
Health Endowment Fund	733,671	-	-	-	-	733,671
Total Committed	733,671	-	-	-	-	733,671
Assigned to:						
Capital Improvements	-	-	8,300,000	-	8,361,157	16,661,157
Research Valley	119,000	-	-	-	-	119,000
Indigent Health Care	904,141	-	-	-	-	904,141
Total Assigned	1,023,141	-	8,300,000	-	8,361,157	17,684,298
Unassigned	62,649,458	-	-	-	-	62,649,458
Total Fund Balances	\$67,163,401	\$7,755,770	\$ 10,319,389	\$ 3,974,749	\$ 15,383,615	\$ 104,596,924

NOTE 16 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In January 2020, the County expressed its intention to incur debt with an aggregate maximum principal amount to not exceed \$20 million for the purpose of paying the costs of the following capital projects:

- the land acquisition to construct the new building for the Justice of the Peace and Constable of precinct 1
- the Juvenile Services building expansion
- the construction of a new building for Agriculture Extension
- the kitchen upgrade of the County Jail
- the acquisition of the building for Facilities Services
- equipment and vehicles for various County departments

NOTE 17 - NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

The Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) has issued the following Statements which are not yet effective:

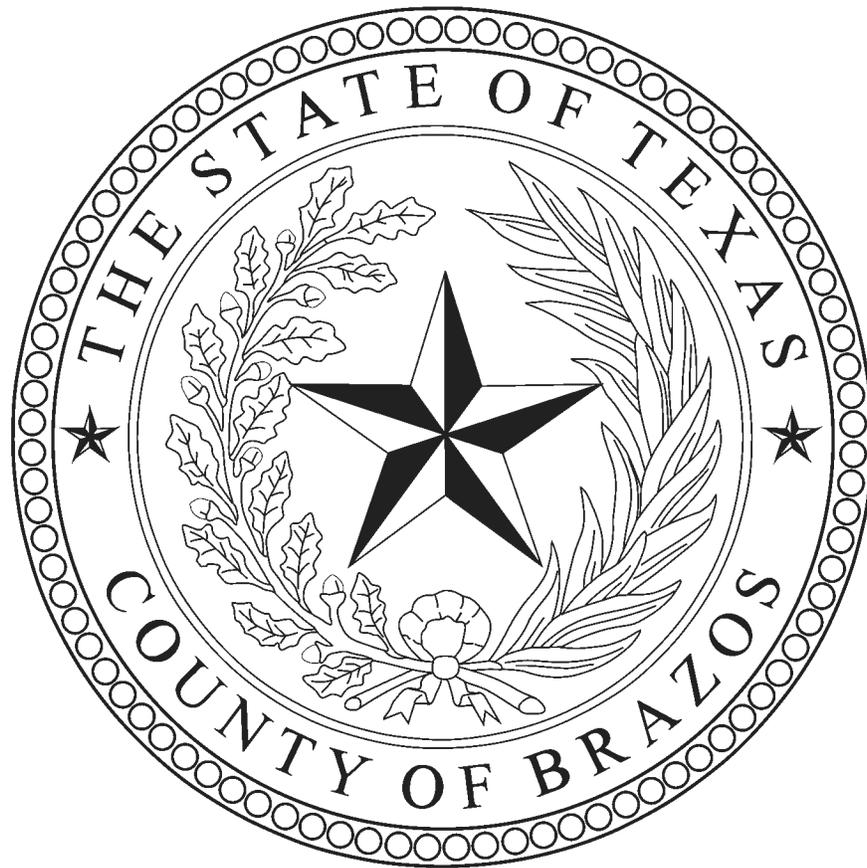
The GASB issued Statement No. 84, "Fiduciary Activities", in January 2017. This Statement establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for fiduciary activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

The GASB issued Statement No. 87, "Leases", in June 2017. This Statement establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for leases by lessees and lessors. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

The GASB issued Statement No. 90, "Major Equity Interests, and amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61", in August 2018. This Statement improves the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and improves the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

Management has not determined the effects these new GASB Statements may have on prospective financial statements.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final		Final Budget
				Positive
				(Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes				
Current Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 75,807,000	\$ 75,807,000	\$ 76,889,100	\$ 1,082,100
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	525,000	525,000	382,246	(142,754)
Penalties & Interest - Taxes	350,000	350,000	288,595	(61,405)
Mixed Drink Taxes	805,000	805,000	976,149	171,149
County Sales Taxes	16,855,000	16,855,000	18,724,660	1,869,660
Total Taxes	94,342,000	94,342,000	97,260,750	2,918,750
Charges For Services				
Contracted Detention Services	5,000	5,000	27,193	22,193
JJAEP Service Fee	50,000	50,000	72,533	22,533
Contracted Jail Services	135,000	135,000	174,000	39,000
Arrest/Warrant Fees	172,000	172,000	145,893	(26,107)
Brazos Center	200,000	200,000	223,899	23,899
Exposition Center	1,025,000	1,025,000	1,465,663	440,663
Bond Service/Forfeitures	195,000	195,000	244,768	49,768
County Clerk	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,007,715	7,715
Vital Statistics Preservation	7,500	7,500	7,754	254
County Attorney	34,000	34,000	37,892	3,892
Hot Check Fees	3,000	3,000	4,648	1,648
Collections	40,000	40,000	36,316	(3,684)
Constables	190,000	190,000	240,546	50,546
Court Reporter	38,000	38,000	44,762	6,762
Magistrate	3,000	3,000	1,742	(1,258)
Specialty Court Fees	30,000	30,000	33,159	3,159
District Clerk	355,500	355,500	359,601	4,101
District Attorney	17,500	17,500	21,081	3,581
Family Protection	9,000	9,000	8,787	(213)
Election Services	60,500	60,500	98,742	38,242
Motor Carrier Weight	30,000	30,000	69,532	39,532
Inmate Medical Fees	25,000	25,000	32,111	7,111
Jail Record Services	-	-	965	965
Justice of the Peace	1,714,850	1,714,850	1,620,471	(94,379)
Juvenile Probation Fees	5,000	5,000	5,188	188
License and Weights	12,000	12,000	7,688	(4,312)
Omnibus Crime Control Fees	90,000	90,000	85,941	(4,059)
Judicial Support Fees	1,000	1,000	1,212	212
Optional License Fees	1,455,000	1,455,000	1,576,608	121,608
Probate Fees	3,500	3,500	4,247	747
Road & Bridge Fees	33,500	33,500	54,261	20,761
School Crossing Fees	25,000	25,000	50,390	25,390
Sheriff	717,313	717,313	674,263	(43,050)
Solid Waste Fees	35,000	35,000	30,570	(4,430)
Tax Assessor-Collector	600,000	600,000	792,330	192,330
Vehicle Registration Fees	345,000	345,000	210,238	(134,762)
Motor Vehicle Sales Taxes	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,406,270	106,270
Licenses and Permits	75,000	75,000	116,875	41,875
Pretrial Bond Supervision	80,000	87,000	124,337	37,337
Court Fines	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,217,205	52,205
Total Charges For Services	\$ 11,282,163	\$ 11,289,163	\$ 12,337,396	\$ 1,048,233

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES (continued)				
Intergovernmental - Federal				
Department of Justice	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 75,819	\$ 35,819
Department of Agriculture	53,500	53,500	74,767	21,267
Department of Health & Human Services	91,500	91,500	81,862	(9,638)
Emergency Management Agency	-	-	47,180	47,180
Total Intergovernmental - Federal	185,000	185,000	279,628	94,628
Intergovernmental - State & Local				
Attorney General	131,900	131,900	154,380	22,480
Department of Criminal Justice	323,000	323,000	317,658	(5,342)
D. A. Salary Supplement	26,950	26,950	26,572	(378)
Office of the Court Administrator	200,000	200,000	192,219	(7,781)
Texas Juvenile Justice Department	24,000	24,000	115,309	91,309
Juror Reimbursement	65,000	65,000	71,026	6,026
Tobacco Settlement	70,000	70,000	63,816	(6,184)
Total Intergovernmental - State	840,850	840,850	940,980	100,130
Total Intergovernmental	1,025,850	1,025,850	1,220,608	194,758
Interest	636,500	636,500	1,236,950	600,450
Other Revenue				
Donations	30,000	148,298	150,125	1,827
State Traffic Fee	10,000	10,000	8,344	(1,656)
Reimbursements	396,000	396,000	353,444	(42,556)
Insurance Claims	-	-	281,941	281,941
Leases and Rentals	12,500	12,500	58,146	45,646
Other	43,500	43,500	127,496	83,996
Jail Workcrew	30,000	30,000	40,796	10,796
Inmate Phone/Video Visitation System	110,000	110,000	145,583	35,583
Oil and Gas Lease	500	500	272	(228)
Informal Adjudication Probation	6,000	6,000	9,060	3,060
Total Other Revenue	638,500	756,798	1,175,207	418,409
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 107,925,013	\$ 108,050,311	\$ 113,230,911	\$ 5,180,600

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES				
General Government				
County Judge				
Personnel Services	\$ 721,428	\$ 721,428	\$ 562,902	\$ 158,526
Supplies and Other Charges	13,356	14,209	9,662	4,547
Repairs and Maintenance	384	384	378	6
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,360	2,360	-
Contract Services	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Services	-	3,511	3,511	-
	<u>741,168</u>	<u>747,892</u>	<u>578,813</u>	<u>169,079</u>
 Budget Office				
Personnel Services	246,109	246,109	243,329	2,780
Supplies and Other Charges	5,550	5,550	4,404	1,146
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,126	2,126	-
	<u>251,659</u>	<u>253,785</u>	<u>249,859</u>	<u>3,926</u>
 Commissioners' Court				
Personnel Services	3,133,277	3,133,277	3,068,222	65,055
Supplies and Other Charges	41,850	41,850	24,544	17,306
Repairs and Maintenance	1,162	1,162	1,107	55
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,196	1,196	-
	<u>3,176,289</u>	<u>3,177,485</u>	<u>3,095,069</u>	<u>82,416</u>
 Non-Departmental				
Personnel Services	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Supplies and Other Charges	1,704,397	1,661,409	1,132,142	529,267
Repairs and Maintenance	994,609	346,980	2,130	344,850
Minor Acquisitions	653,997	90,059	5,402	84,657
Contract Services	-	135,577	125,789	9,788
Professional Services	800,000	722,241	185,744	536,497
	<u>5,153,003</u>	<u>3,956,266</u>	<u>2,451,207</u>	<u>1,505,059</u>
 Community Support				
Community Support	3,456,178	3,456,178	3,084,909	371,269
	<u>3,456,178</u>	<u>3,456,178</u>	<u>3,084,909</u>	<u>371,269</u>
 Fleet Maintenance				
Personnel Services	482,955	482,955	470,065	12,890
Supplies and Other Charges	16,950	16,950	9,906	7,044
Repairs and Maintenance	192,880	186,046	143,236	42,810
Minor Acquisitions	-	5,712	5,477	235
Contract Services	2,520	2,520	1,526	994
	<u>\$ 695,305</u>	<u>\$ 694,183</u>	<u>\$ 630,210</u>	<u>\$ 63,973</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
General Government (continued)				
Elections				
Personnel Services	\$ 534,568	\$ 534,568	\$ 525,806	\$ 8,762
Outside Labor Costs	125,000	125,000	84,238	40,762
Supplies and Other Charges	44,900	56,289	48,365	7,924
Repairs and Maintenance	22,650	22,650	1,188	21,462
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,644,124	1,644,124	-
Contract Services	114,600	114,600	53,439	61,161
	<u>841,718</u>	<u>2,497,231</u>	<u>2,357,160</u>	<u>140,071</u>
County Treasurer				
Personnel Services	552,909	552,909	495,632	57,277
Discretionary Funding	-	480	-	480
Supplies and Other Charges	15,930	15,780	14,173	1,607
Repairs and Maintenance	220	220	209	11
Minor Acquisitions	-	3,045	3,042	3
	<u>569,059</u>	<u>572,434</u>	<u>513,056</u>	<u>59,378</u>
Risk Management				
Personnel Services	171,860	171,860	131,928	39,932
Discretionary Funding	-	538	-	538
Supplies and Other Charges	14,530	21,457	19,653	1,804
Repairs and Maintenance	1,104	76,453	58,504	17,949
Minor Acquisitions	-	4,949	4,948	1
Professional Services	4,000	-	-	-
	<u>191,494</u>	<u>275,257</u>	<u>215,033</u>	<u>60,224</u>
Tax Assessor-Collector				
Personnel Services	2,258,727	2,258,727	2,141,903	116,824
Supplies and Other Charges	89,671	89,874	71,368	18,506
Repairs and Maintenance	1,500	7,600	7,097	503
Minor Acquisitions	-	21,977	21,977	-
Contract Services	4,350	10,290	10,023	267
	<u>2,354,248</u>	<u>2,388,468</u>	<u>2,252,368</u>	<u>136,100</u>
Information Technology				
Personnel Services	2,710,561	2,710,561	2,437,618	272,943
Supplies and Other Charges	138,470	145,800	136,630	9,170
Repairs and Maintenance	37,300	99,831	99,262	569
Minor Acquisitions	-	137,088	137,005	83
Contract Services	1,168,391	1,168,391	1,078,671	89,720
Community Support	133,367	10,142	1,408	8,734
	<u>4,188,089</u>	<u>4,271,813</u>	<u>3,890,594</u>	<u>381,219</u>
Human Resources				
Personnel Services	499,307	499,307	480,110	19,197
Discretionary Funding	-	848	-	848
Supplies and Other Charges	55,200	65,049	38,197	26,852
Repairs and Maintenance	1,296	1,296	720	576
Minor Acquisitions	-	6,268	6,268	-
Contract Services	45,000	30,830	10,400	20,430
Professional Services	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
	<u>\$ 625,803</u>	<u>\$ 628,598</u>	<u>\$ 535,695</u>	<u>\$ 92,903</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
General Government (continued)				
County Auditor				
Personnel Services	\$ 1,043,485	\$ 1,033,485	\$ 979,575	\$ 53,910
Supplies and Other Charges	15,395	15,395	12,402	2,993
Repairs and Maintenance	375	375	357	18
Minor Acquisitions	-	4,628	4,628	-
Contract Services	-	10,000	-	10,000
	<u>1,059,255</u>	<u>1,063,883</u>	<u>996,962</u>	<u>66,921</u>
Purchasing				
Personnel Services	617,227	617,227	519,045	98,182
Discretionary Funding	-	283	-	283
Supplies and Other Charges	20,250	20,472	11,634	8,838
Repairs and Maintenance	1,660	4,060	3,191	869
Minor Acquisitions	-	800	800	-
Contract Services	19,200	19,200	18,775	425
	<u>658,337</u>	<u>662,042</u>	<u>553,445</u>	<u>108,597</u>
Facilities Services				
Personnel Services	2,201,002	2,201,002	2,163,048	37,954
Discretionary Funding	-	11,157	-	11,157
Supplies and Other Charges	121,850	121,998	111,269	10,729
Repairs and Maintenance	435,200	641,103	574,988	66,115
Minor Acquisitions	-	6,947	6,947	-
Contract Services	274,600	277,381	173,564	103,817
Professional Services	-	12,495	12,473	22
	<u>3,032,652</u>	<u>3,272,083</u>	<u>3,042,289</u>	<u>229,794</u>
Landscaping				
Personnel Services	417,518	417,518	315,463	102,055
Supplies and Other Charges	6,450	6,450	3,561	2,889
Repairs and Maintenance	86,100	86,100	37,632	48,468
Contract Services	55,500	55,500	33,650	21,850
	<u>565,568</u>	<u>565,568</u>	<u>390,306</u>	<u>175,262</u>
Total General Government	<u>27,559,825</u>	<u>28,483,166</u>	<u>24,836,975</u>	<u>3,646,191</u>
Justice System				
Pre-Trial Bond Supervision				
Personnel Services	52,858	59,858	56,471	3,387
	<u>52,858</u>	<u>59,858</u>	<u>56,471</u>	<u>3,387</u>
County Attorney				
Personnel Services	3,303,576	3,303,576	3,208,326	95,250
Discretionary Funding	-	41	-	41
Supplies and Other Charges	131,450	131,450	77,794	53,656
Repairs and Maintenance	7,820	7,820	6,218	1,602
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,967	2,966	1
Contract Services	850	850	758	92
Community Support	-	3,051	3,051	-
	<u>\$ 3,443,696</u>	<u>\$ 3,449,755</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,113</u>	<u>\$ 150,642</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Justice System (continued)				
District Attorney				
Personnel Services	\$ 3,933,215	\$ 3,933,216	\$ 3,593,123	\$ 340,093
Supplies and Other Charges	174,000	170,880	122,064	48,816
Repairs and Maintenance	14,820	14,820	7,455	7,365
Minor Acquisitions	-	6,830	6,389	441
Community Support	-	939	939	-
	<u>4,122,035</u>	<u>4,126,685</u>	<u>3,729,970</u>	<u>396,715</u>
D.A. - Child Protective Services				
Personnel Services	194,951	194,951	165,593	29,358
Supplies and Other Charges	8,900	8,900	3,570	5,330
	<u>203,851</u>	<u>203,851</u>	<u>169,163</u>	<u>34,688</u>
District Clerk				
Personnel Services	1,115,116	1,115,116	1,039,622	75,494
Discretionary Funding	-	1,613	-	1,613
Supplies and Other Charges	50,725	50,125	23,969	26,156
Repairs and Maintenance	7,500	7,500	3,068	4,432
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,931	1,931	-
	<u>1,173,341</u>	<u>1,176,285</u>	<u>1,068,590</u>	<u>107,695</u>
Court and Jury Services				
Personnel Services	138,301	138,301	137,115	1,186
Discretionary Funding	-	9,190	-	9,190
Supplies and Other Charges	184,800	184,800	159,557	25,243
Repairs and Maintenance	266	266	266	-
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,392	2,392	-
Contract Services	12,700	12,700	10,936	1,764
	<u>336,067</u>	<u>347,649</u>	<u>310,266</u>	<u>37,383</u>
Collections				
Personnel Services	424,254	424,254	401,769	22,485
Discretionary Funding	-	1,330	-	1,330
Supplies and Other Charges	15,579	15,579	8,814	6,765
Repairs and Maintenance	375	375	201	174
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,907	1,907	-
	<u>440,208</u>	<u>443,445</u>	<u>412,691</u>	<u>30,754</u>
County Clerk				
Personnel Services	952,086	952,086	943,357	8,729
Discretionary Funding	-	14,235	-	14,235
Supplies and Other Charges	33,675	33,983	19,196	14,787
Repairs and Maintenance	2,550	4,496	3,440	1,056
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,892	1,892	-
Contract Services	89,716	89,716	60,028	29,688
	<u>1,078,027</u>	<u>1,096,408</u>	<u>1,027,913</u>	<u>68,495</u>
Vital Statistics Preservation				
Supplies and Other Charges	10,500	10,500	10,039	461
	<u>\$ 10,500</u>	<u>\$ 10,500</u>	<u>\$ 10,039</u>	<u>\$ 461</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Justice System (continued)				
85th District Court				
Personnel Services	\$ 387,609	\$ 387,609	\$ 377,442	\$ 10,167
Discretionary Funding	-	679	-	679
Supplies and Other Charges	30,425	32,151	21,778	10,373
Repairs and Maintenance	980	1,327	1,211	116
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,010	1,010	-
Professional Services	-	2,640	2,640	-
	<u>419,014</u>	<u>425,416</u>	<u>404,081</u>	<u>21,335</u>
272nd District Court				
Personnel Services	385,725	386,725	379,817	6,908
Discretionary Funding	-	467	-	467
Supplies and Other Charges	17,657	18,507	11,971	6,536
Repairs and Maintenance	1,080	1,427	625	802
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,709	1,709	-
Professional Services	-	3,025	3,025	-
	<u>404,462</u>	<u>411,860</u>	<u>397,147</u>	<u>14,713</u>
361st District Court				
Personnel Services	382,261	382,261	377,343	4,918
Discretionary Funding	-	6,763	-	6,763
Supplies and Other Charges	33,125	35,113	30,350	4,763
Repairs and Maintenance	525	872	495	377
Professional Services	-	3,170	3,170	-
	<u>415,911</u>	<u>428,179</u>	<u>411,358</u>	<u>16,821</u>
Juvenile Court Referee				
Personnel Services	180,581	180,581	178,531	2,050
Discretionary Funding	-	1,195	-	1,195
Supplies and Other Charges	4,670	4,695	4,669	26
Minor Acquisitions	-	1,381	1,381	-
	<u>185,251</u>	<u>187,852</u>	<u>184,581</u>	<u>3,271</u>
Associate Judge #1				
Personnel Services	323,144	323,144	313,759	9,385
Supplies and Other Charges	7,582	5,990	3,517	2,473
Repairs and Maintenance	734	831	827	4
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,405	2,405	-
Professional Services	-	1,080	1,080	-
	<u>331,460</u>	<u>333,450</u>	<u>321,588</u>	<u>11,862</u>
Specialty Court Program				
Personnel Services	28,134	28,134	23,508	4,626
Supplies and Other Charges	60,180	60,180	7,030	53,150
	<u>88,314</u>	<u>88,314</u>	<u>30,538</u>	<u>57,776</u>
Associate Judge #2				
Personnel Services	418,423	418,423	411,019	7,404
Supplies and Other Charges	16,729	19,117	6,878	12,239
Repairs and Maintenance	950	1,644	791	853
Minor Acquisitions	-	5,815	5,815	-
Contract Services	7,780	7,780	-	7,780
Professional Services	-	5,422	5,390	32
	<u>\$ 443,882</u>	<u>\$ 458,201</u>	<u>\$ 429,893</u>	<u>\$ 28,308</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Justice System (continued)				
County Court At Law #1				
Personnel Services	\$ 700,844	\$ 702,326	\$ 682,633	\$ 19,693
Discretionary Funding	-	4,471	-	4,471
Supplies and Other Charges	19,066	20,081	17,312	2,769
Repairs and Maintenance	447	794	474	320
Minor Acquisitions	-	10,309	10,309	-
Professional Services	-	5,390	5,390	-
	<u>720,357</u>	<u>743,371</u>	<u>716,118</u>	<u>27,253</u>
County Court At Law #2				
Personnel Services	695,780	695,780	601,134	94,646
Discretionary Funding	-	1,196	-	1,196
Supplies and Other Charges	22,050	23,695	20,160	3,535
Repairs and Maintenance	131	478	426	52
Minor Acquisitions	-	7,015	6,913	102
Contract Services	-	32,000	22,468	9,532
Professional Services	-	5,390	5,390	-
	<u>717,961</u>	<u>765,554</u>	<u>656,491</u>	<u>109,063</u>
Justice of the Peace Precinct 1				
Personnel Services	362,017	362,017	341,746	20,271
Discretionary Funding	-	20,356	-	20,356
Supplies and Other Charges	28,400	28,400	23,979	4,421
Repairs and Maintenance	841	841	184	657
Contract Services	32,022	32,022	30,554	1,468
	<u>423,280</u>	<u>443,636</u>	<u>396,463</u>	<u>47,173</u>
Justice of the Peace Precinct 2				
Personnel Services	349,698	349,698	345,911	3,787
Supplies and Other Charges	13,489	13,489	11,743	1,746
Repairs and Maintenance	625	625	282	343
Contract Services	421	421	-	421
Professional Services	150	150	-	150
	<u>364,383</u>	<u>364,383</u>	<u>357,936</u>	<u>6,447</u>
Justice of the Peace Precinct 3				
Personnel Services	421,167	421,167	391,979	29,188
Discretionary Funding	-	525	-	525
Supplies and Other Charges	20,375	20,952	17,259	3,693
Repairs and Maintenance	650	650	609	41
Minor Acquisitions	-	6,691	6,570	121
Contract Services	5,500	5,500	1,577	3,923
	<u>447,692</u>	<u>455,485</u>	<u>417,994</u>	<u>37,491</u>
Justice of the Peace Precinct 4				
Personnel Services	291,673	291,673	277,424	14,249
Supplies and Other Charges	9,230	9,230	7,832	1,398
Repairs and Maintenance	182	182	182	-
	<u>\$ 301,085</u>	<u>\$ 301,085</u>	<u>\$ 285,438</u>	<u>\$ 15,647</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Justice System (continued)				
Community Supervision Support				
Supplies and Other Charges	\$ 74,400	\$ 74,400	\$ 59,873	\$ 14,527
Repairs and Maintenance	2,900	2,900	1,782	1,118
Minor Acquisitions	-	5,679	5,679	-
Community Support	-	939	939	-
	<u>77,300</u>	<u>83,918</u>	<u>68,273</u>	<u>15,645</u>
Judicial Court Support				
Personnel Services	6,495	17,645	10,344	7,301
Supplies and Other Charges	477,575	602,575	520,530	82,045
Contract Services	975,000	1,175,000	1,163,330	11,670
Professional Services	4,044,500	4,154,600	3,486,930	667,670
	<u>5,503,570</u>	<u>5,949,820</u>	<u>5,181,134</u>	<u>768,686</u>
Total Justice System	<u>21,704,505</u>	<u>22,354,960</u>	<u>20,343,249</u>	<u>2,011,711</u>
Law Enforcement				
Sheriff Administration				
Personnel Services	6,116,198	6,108,695	5,780,439	328,256
Supplies and Other Charges	235,997	230,286	195,275	35,011
Repairs and Maintenance	147,550	362,680	358,730	3,950
Minor Acquisitions	-	128,613	124,348	4,265
Contract Services	5,640	6,740	4,900	1,840
Professional Services	2,400	9,816	7,397	2,419
Community Support	-	50,463	50,463	-
	<u>6,507,785</u>	<u>6,897,293</u>	<u>6,521,552</u>	<u>375,741</u>
Sheriff Jail Administration				
Personnel Services	11,686,032	11,686,032	11,520,852	165,180
Supplies and Other Charges	1,492,310	1,491,495	1,350,346	141,149
Repairs and Maintenance	79,730	276,306	268,303	8,003
Minor Acquisitions	-	65,372	65,140	232
Contract Services	14,080	14,080	1,588	12,492
Professional Services	16,350	36,350	22,083	14,267
	<u>13,288,502</u>	<u>13,569,635</u>	<u>13,228,312</u>	<u>341,323</u>
Jail Medical Services				
Personnel Services	992,920	992,920	884,484	108,436
Supplies and Other Charges	48,900	48,900	22,797	26,103
Repairs and Maintenance	334	334	-	334
Contract Services	3,280	3,280	2,350	930
Professional Services	30,375	30,375	27,835	2,540
	<u>1,075,809</u>	<u>1,075,809</u>	<u>937,466</u>	<u>138,343</u>
SO-CSISD School Security				
Personnel Services	582,100	582,100	569,598	12,502
Supplies and Other Charges	39,763	39,163	16,305	22,858
Repairs and Maintenance	2,000	2,000	369	1,631
Minor Acquisitions	38,190	38,190	14,884	23,306
Contract Services	-	600	-	600
Professional Services	260	260	-	260
Community Support	-	9,858	9,858	-
	<u>\$ 662,313</u>	<u>\$ 672,171</u>	<u>\$ 611,014</u>	<u>\$ 61,157</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Law Enforcement (continued)				
Constable Precinct 1				
Personnel Services	\$ 529,403	\$ 529,403	\$ 511,536	\$ 17,867
Supplies and Other Charges	30,717	30,160	27,673	2,487
Repairs and Maintenance	12,788	12,788	12,130	658
Minor Acquisitions	-	33,268	33,219	49
Contract Services	24,280	24,280	23,781	499
Community Support	-	3,051	3,051	-
	<u>597,188</u>	<u>632,950</u>	<u>611,390</u>	<u>21,560</u>
Constable Precinct 2				
Personnel Services	698,282	698,282	693,315	4,967
Supplies and Other Charges	28,754	28,754	17,131	11,623
Repairs and Maintenance	25,818	25,818	18,880	6,938
Minor Acquisitions	-	8,584	8,584	-
Community Support	-	3,990	3,990	-
	<u>752,854</u>	<u>765,428</u>	<u>741,900</u>	<u>23,528</u>
Constable Precinct 3				
Personnel Services	521,868	521,868	515,137	6,731
Discretionary Funding	-	49	-	49
Supplies and Other Charges	23,275	27,076	22,860	4,216
Repairs and Maintenance	10,989	11,126	9,483	1,643
Minor Acquisitions	-	6,657	6,654	3
Contract Services	1,577	1,577	1,577	-
Community Support	-	2,582	2,582	-
	<u>557,709</u>	<u>570,935</u>	<u>558,293</u>	<u>12,642</u>
Constable Precinct 4				
Personnel Services	792,311	792,311	786,181	6,130
Supplies and Other Charges	23,165	23,165	13,672	9,493
Repairs and Maintenance	21,182	20,945	16,722	4,223
Minor Acquisitions	-	11,346	11,346	-
Contract Services	1,750	1,987	1,987	-
Community Support	-	4,225	4,225	-
	<u>838,408</u>	<u>853,979</u>	<u>834,133</u>	<u>19,846</u>
Total Law Enforcement	<u>24,280,568</u>	<u>25,038,200</u>	<u>24,044,060</u>	<u>994,140</u>
Juvenile Services				
Juvenile Services				
Personnel Services	5,806,126	5,809,869	5,440,396	369,473
Discretionary Funding	-	11,135	-	11,135
Supplies and Other Charges	454,573	443,522	342,163	101,359
Repairs and Maintenance	18,189	18,401	15,154	3,247
Minor Acquisitions	-	30,331	30,208	123
Contract Services	21,950	133,589	130,866	2,723
Professional Services	60,040	60,216	30,119	30,097
	<u>\$ 6,360,878</u>	<u>\$ 6,507,063</u>	<u>\$ 5,988,906</u>	<u>\$ 518,157</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Juvenile Services (continued)				
TYC - Parole				
Personnel Services	\$ 194,818	\$ 194,818	\$ 180,889	\$ 13,929
Supplies and Other Charges	2,560	2,560	2,161	399
Repairs and Maintenance	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,017	2,017	-
Contract Services	50,504	48,487	37,833	10,654
	<u>249,882</u>	<u>249,882</u>	<u>222,900</u>	<u>26,982</u>
Juvenile Justice Alternative Education				
Personnel Services	254,611	254,611	252,737	1,874
Supplies and Other Charges	900	900	900	-
Minor Acquisitions	-	3,587	3,587	-
	<u>255,511</u>	<u>259,098</u>	<u>257,224</u>	<u>1,874</u>
TDHS - Commodities				
Supplies and Other Charges	3,500	3,500	867	2,633
	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>867</u>	<u>2,633</u>
Total Juvenile Services	<u>6,869,771</u>	<u>7,019,543</u>	<u>6,469,897</u>	<u>549,646</u>
Public Transportation				
Road and Bridge Administration				
Personnel Services	5,675,653	5,675,653	4,979,570	696,083
Supplies and Other Charges	1,357,678	231,487	76,703	154,784
Repairs and Maintenance	5,563,892	5,153,329	4,718,471	434,858
Minor Acquisitions	-	48,966	48,269	697
Contract Services	299,000	299,000	283,996	15,004
Professional Services	90,000	90,000	4,465	85,535
	<u>12,986,223</u>	<u>11,498,435</u>	<u>10,111,474</u>	<u>1,386,961</u>
Public Health				
Environmental Protection				
Supplies and Other Charges	10,391	10,691	9,787	904
Repairs and Maintenance	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Contract Services	301,916	307,416	299,157	8,259
	<u>315,307</u>	<u>321,107</u>	<u>308,944</u>	<u>12,163</u>
Indigent Health Care				
Supplies and Other Charges	950,000	950,000	589,705	360,295
Professional Services	3,437,659	3,437,659	597,164	2,840,495
Community Support	964,200	964,200	163,700	800,500
	<u>5,351,859</u>	<u>5,351,859</u>	<u>1,350,569</u>	<u>4,001,290</u>
Community Public Health				
Community Support	71,500	71,500	-	71,500
	<u>\$ 71,500</u>	<u>\$ 71,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 71,500</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Public Health (Continued)				
Health Department Support				
Supplies and Other Charges	\$ 52,125	\$ 52,125	\$ 42,789	\$ 9,336
Professional Services	13,000	14,000	14,000	-
	<u>65,125</u>	<u>66,125</u>	<u>56,789</u>	<u>9,336</u>
Total Public Health	<u>5,803,791</u>	<u>5,810,591</u>	<u>1,716,302</u>	<u>4,094,289</u>
Human Services				
Veteran Services				
Personnel Services	75,596	75,596	57,400	18,196
Supplies and Other Charges	1,500	1,500	158	1,342
Repairs and Maintenance	310	310	76	234
Minor Acquisitions	-	724	724	-
	<u>77,406</u>	<u>78,130</u>	<u>58,358</u>	<u>19,772</u>
County Fire Protection				
Community Support	689,142	689,142	689,142	-
	<u>689,142</u>	<u>689,142</u>	<u>689,142</u>	<u>-</u>
County Welfare				
Supplies and Other Charges	5,000	5,000	300	4,700
	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>4,700</u>
Emergency Management				
Personnel Services	205,434	205,434	204,104	1,330
Discretionary Funding	-	522	-	522
Supplies and Other Charges	16,505	16,105	9,142	6,963
Repairs and Maintenance	6,500	6,500	2,049	4,451
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,392	2,392	-
Contract Services	102,427	103,857	102,409	1,448
Community Support	-	44,126	44,126	-
	<u>330,866</u>	<u>378,936</u>	<u>364,222</u>	<u>14,714</u>
Brazos Center				
Personnel Services	511,512	511,512	477,806	33,706
Supplies and Other Charges	176,875	177,953	134,378	43,575
Repairs and Maintenance	16,766	406,040	273,344	132,696
Minor Acquisitions	-	12,970	12,970	-
Contract Services	10,179	59,666	49,007	10,659
	<u>715,332</u>	<u>1,168,141</u>	<u>947,505</u>	<u>220,636</u>
Exposition Center				
Personnel Services	1,497,464	1,497,464	1,362,367	135,097
Supplies and Other Charges	491,650	501,067	482,426	18,641
Repairs and Maintenance	63,200	1,552,384	249,310	1,303,074
Minor Acquisitions	-	10,001	9,968	33
Contract Services	55,500	54,593	40,234	14,359
	<u>\$ 2,107,814</u>	<u>\$ 3,615,509</u>	<u>\$ 2,144,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,204</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Human Services (continued)				
Agricultural Extension				
Personnel Services	\$ 358,455	\$ 358,455	\$ 328,133	\$ 30,322
Discretionary Funding	-	75	-	75
Supplies and Other Charges	48,300	48,300	42,636	5,664
Repairs and Maintenance	6,500	6,500	5,331	1,169
Contract Services	45,070	45,070	38,712	6,358
	<u>458,325</u>	<u>458,400</u>	<u>414,812</u>	<u>43,588</u>
 Boonville Heritage Park				
Supplies and Other Charges	-	20	-	20
Repairs and Maintenance	-	4,583	2,595	1,988
Contract Services	-	1,200	-	1,200
	<u>-</u>	<u>5,803</u>	<u>2,595</u>	<u>3,208</u>
 Child Protective Services				
Supplies and Other Charges	50,000	50,000	40,767	9,233
	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>40,767</u>	<u>9,233</u>
 Family Protection Services				
Community Support	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
 Total Human Services	<u>4,438,885</u>	<u>6,454,061</u>	<u>4,667,006</u>	<u>1,787,055</u>
 Contingency	2,412,889	1,566,237	-	1,566,237
 Capital Outlay	10,299,000	11,840,064	5,319,466	6,520,598
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>116,355,457</u>	<u>120,065,257</u>	<u>97,508,429</u>	<u>22,556,828</u>
 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(8,430,444)	(12,014,946)	15,722,482	27,737,428
 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	33,000	3,895,904	3,892,161	(3,743)
Transfers Out	(9,537,705)	(9,816,107)	(1,133,803)	8,682,304
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	456,013	456,013
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(9,504,705)</u>	<u>(5,920,203)</u>	<u>3,214,371</u>	<u>9,134,574</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	(17,935,149)	(17,935,149)	18,936,853	36,872,002
 FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	48,226,548	48,226,548	48,226,548	-
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 30,291,399</u>	<u>\$ 30,291,399</u>	<u>\$ 67,163,401</u>	<u>\$ 36,872,002</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
LOCAL PROVIDER PARTICIPATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 24,250,000	\$ 32,653,795	\$ 32,653,795	\$ -
Interest	40,000	95,020	103,511	8,491
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>24,290,000</u>	<u>32,748,815</u>	<u>32,757,306</u>	<u>8,491</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Public Health				
Community Support	37,290,000	47,094,282	46,788,906	305,376
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>37,290,000</u>	<u>47,094,282</u>	<u>46,788,906</u>	<u>305,376</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(13,000,000)	(14,345,467)	(14,031,600)	313,867
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	-	1,365,467	-	(1,365,467)
Transfers Out	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>1,345,467</u>	<u>(20,000)</u>	<u>(1,365,467)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,000,000)	(13,000,000)	(14,051,600)	(1,051,600)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>18,026,349</u>	<u>18,026,349</u>	<u>18,026,349</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 5,026,349</u>	<u>\$ 5,026,349</u>	<u>\$ 3,974,749</u>	<u>\$ (1,051,600)</u>



BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Changes in the County's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

September 30, 2019

	Year Ended December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Total pension liability		
Service cost	\$ 5,790,537	\$ 5,538,125
Interest on total pension liability	16,311,051	15,239,878
Effect of plan changes	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(381,713)	(206,958)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	463,166
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(8,221,490)	(7,909,136)
Net change in total pension liability	13,498,385	13,125,075
Total pension liability - beginning	197,848,652	184,723,577
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 211,347,037	\$ 197,848,652
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	\$ 5,955,352	\$ 5,483,953
Contributions - employee	2,925,433	2,741,978
Net investment income	(3,388,097)	23,193,898
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(8,221,490)	(7,909,136)
Administrative expenses	(144,115)	(121,208)
Effect of change in proportion	-	-
Other	37,950	4,910
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	(2,834,967)	23,394,395
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	180,497,072	157,102,677
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 177,662,105	\$ 180,497,072
County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 33,684,932	\$ 17,351,580
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	84.06%	91.23%
Covered payroll	\$ 41,791,912	\$ 39,171,115
County's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	80.60%	44.30%

NOTE: The schedule represents only the years for which the new GASB statements have been implemented.

Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2014
\$ 5,458,140	\$ 4,924,972	\$ 4,799,043
13,990,940	13,101,037	12,180,043
-	(994,692)	-
435,824	(1,634,734)	(509,172)
-	1,777,888	-
(6,769,254)	(6,136,013)	(5,502,073)
<u>13,115,650</u>	<u>11,038,458</u>	<u>10,967,841</u>
171,607,927	160,569,469	149,601,628
<u>\$ 184,723,577</u>	<u>\$ 171,607,927</u>	<u>\$ 160,569,469</u>
\$ 6,048,390	\$ 4,795,371	\$ 4,525,390
2,582,026	2,426,133	2,262,096
10,801,592	(1,901,404)	9,163,233
(6,769,254)	(6,136,013)	(5,502,073)
(117,506)	(105,209)	(108,831)
(60,030)	(25,413)	-
261,584	93,156	(232,905)
<u>12,746,802</u>	<u>(853,379)</u>	<u>10,106,910</u>
144,355,875	145,209,254	135,102,344
<u>\$ 157,102,677</u>	<u>\$ 144,355,875</u>	<u>\$ 145,209,254</u>
\$ 27,620,900	\$ 27,252,052	\$ 15,360,215
85.05%	84.12%	90.43%
\$ 36,702,824	\$ 34,252,648	\$ 32,321,377
75.26%	79.56%	47.52%

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Pension Contributions
September 30, 2019

Year Ending September 30,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Employer Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2010	\$ 3,292,380	\$ 3,469,321	\$ (176,941)	\$ 29,153,958	11.9%
2011	3,525,572	3,535,465	(9,893)	29,709,790	11.9%
2012	3,479,077	3,618,448	(139,371)	29,181,032	12.4%
2013	3,747,336	4,979,169	(1,231,833)	38,301,300	13.0%
2014	4,053,792	4,357,815	(304,023)	31,127,250	14.0%
2015	4,389,243	4,692,679	(303,436)	33,519,136	14.0%
2016	4,586,430	5,254,156	(667,726)	37,529,686	14.0%
2017	4,863,125	6,378,368	(1,515,243)	38,656,776	16.5%
2018	5,346,857	5,902,627	(555,770)	42,161,621	14.0%
2019	\$ 5,909,376	\$ 6,371,671	\$ (462,295)	\$ 44,557,140	14.3%

Notes to Schedule

Valuation timing: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	12.7 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2018 valuation)
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	Varies by age and service. 4.9% average over career including inflation
Investment rate of return	8.00%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.
Changes in assumptions and methods reflected in the schedule of employer contributions	No changes in assumptions.
Changes in plan provisions reflected in the schedule	No changes in plan provisions are reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns on OPEB Trust
September 30, 2019

Fiscal Year	Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expenses
2019	5.40%
2018	6.97%

NOTE: The schedule represents only the years for which the new GASB statements have been implemented.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

BUDGET

Annual budgets are legally adopted for general, special revenue, debt service, capital project, and internal service funds. Budget amounts represent the original budget for 2019 as subsequently amended by the Commissioners' Court. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP (modified accrual basis). The County employs an encumbrance accounting system as a method of accomplishing budgetary control. At year-end, open encumbrances are closed. The departments are required to re-appropriate those funds within the following year's budget.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS UNDER MODIFIED APPROACH

As permitted by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, Brazos County has adopted the modified approach for reporting its road and bridge system. Under the modified approach, depreciation is not reported and certain preservation and maintenance costs are expensed.

The modified approach requires that Brazos County maintain an asset management system that includes an up-to-date inventory of eligible infrastructure assets, perform condition assessments of the eligible infrastructure assets and summarize the results using a measurement scale in order to document that the eligible infrastructure assets are being preserved approximately at or above the condition level established and disclosed by the government, and estimate each year the annual amount needed to maintain and preserve the eligible infrastructure assets at the condition level established and disclosed by the government.

For the year ended September 30, 2019, annual maintenance and preservation costs of \$10,111,474 for both roads and bridges were less than the estimated amount needed of \$11,498,435. This variance is mainly due to a contingency budget (roll-over of prior years' positive variance), employee turnover, and the delays in road preparation and weather conditions.

For the Fiscal Year Ended:	Estimated Dollars to Maintain Roads and Bridges at Required Condition Level	Actual Dollars Spent to Maintain Roads and Bridges at Required Condition Level
September 30, 2015	\$11,291,350	\$9,231,560
September 30, 2016	\$11,863,222	\$9,881,970
September 30, 2017	\$12,102,201	\$9,542,395
September 30, 2018	\$12,443,584	\$9,406,932
September 30, 2019	\$11,498,435	\$10,111,474

Roads

The Brazos County Road and Bridge department performs condition assessments of County roads continually throughout the year and evaluates and prioritizes the results annually. The condition assessment team consists of the County Engineer (Registered Professional Engineer), a planning and development supervisor, a general superintendent, an assistant general superintendent and three road supervisors, one for each precinct in the County. This team utilizes various criteria for evaluating the condition of the roads including the traffic volume of the road, the number of man hours used to maintain the road in the last year, the potential traffic on the road based on observed development of properties accessing the road, the number of traffic accidents and the type of accidents, and a visual inspection of the road for settlement spots, rough pavement, areas requiring patching, and the frequency of repair activities on the road. Each road is assessed on a scale of zero to 100 with 100 representing a road in perfect condition. The County has adopted a minimum condition level of 80% for all County roads. The results of the condition assessment are as follows:

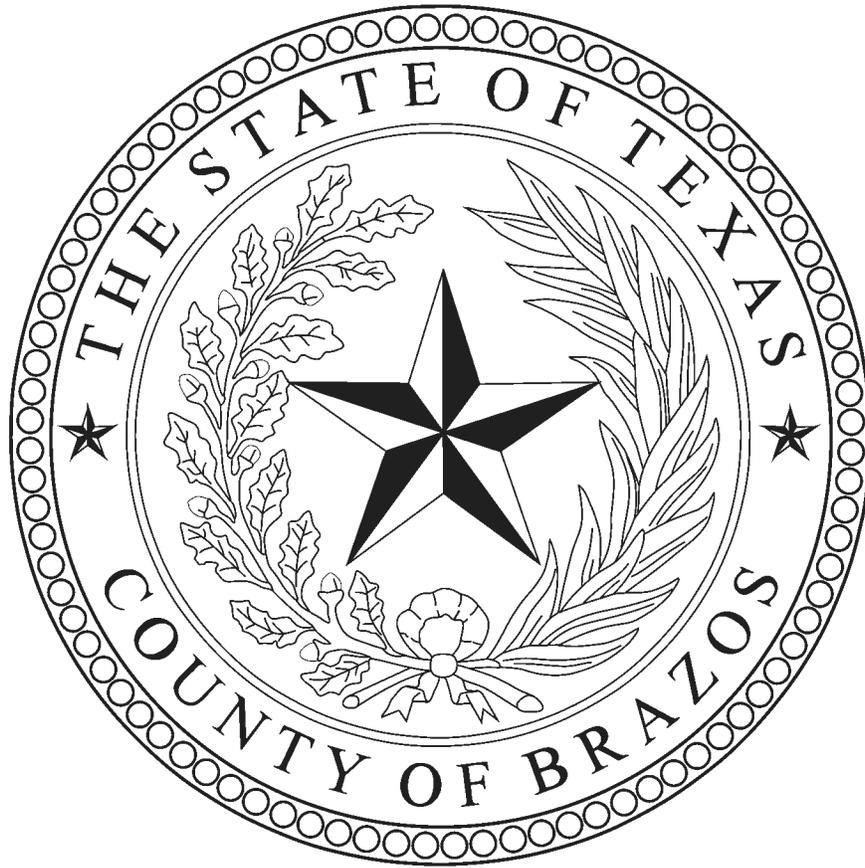
Precinct	Fiscal Year	Percentage of Miles at 80% or greater condition level	Percentage of Miles at 70% or greater condition level	Percentage of Miles at 60% or greater condition level
1	2017	93%	5%	2%
2	2017	96%	3%	1%
4	2017	91%	7%	2%
1	2018	93%	6%	1%
2	2018	92%	5%	3%
4	2018	95%	3%	2%
1	2019	92%	7%	1%
2	2019	90%	7%	3%
4	2019	93%	3%	4%

All roads with 60% to 80% of condition level are scheduled for upgrade or reconstruction within the next 2 year period.

Bridges

The condition of the County's bridges is determined using the State of Texas Bridge Inventory Inspection System (BRINSAP). The bridges are inspected by the State every two years. A numerical condition range 0.0 (beyond repair) to 9.0 (excellent condition) is used to assess each of seven elements of the structure. These include deck, superstructure, substructure, channel, culvert, approaches and miscellaneous items. The BRINSAP summary shows 70 bridges in the County were rated. Brazos County policy requires that bridges be maintained at a minimum of good condition. The chart below shows that the County's bridges are well maintained and in very good condition.

<u>Year of Inspection</u>	<u>Condition</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>%</u>
2015	Very Good	6.0 - 9.0	69	100%
2015	Good	4.0 - 5.9	0	0%
2015	Fair	3.0 - 3.9	0	0%
2015	Poor	0.0 - 2.9	0	0%
		Total	<u>69</u>	<u>100%</u>
2017	Very Good	6.0 - 9.0	69	100%
2017	Good	4.0 - 5.9	0	0%
2017	Fair	3.0 - 3.9	0	0%
2017	Poor	0.0 - 2.9	0	0%
		Total	<u>69</u>	<u>100%</u>
2019	Very Good	6.0 - 9.0	70	100%
2019	Good	4.0 - 5.9	0	0%
2019	Fair	3.0 - 3.9	0	0%
2019	Poor	0.0 - 2.9	0	0%
		Total	<u>70</u>	<u>100%</u>



SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
September 30, 2019

	Special Revenue	Capital Project	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,044,403	\$ 8,990,368	\$ 16,034,771
Prepaid Expenditures	14,937	-	14,937
Receivables			
Taxes	371,082	-	371,082
Interest	6,130	-	6,130
Accounts	162,910	-	162,910
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 7,599,462	\$ 8,990,368	\$ 16,589,830
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 321,889	\$ 629,211	\$ 951,100
Accrued Salaries and Wages	53,852	-	53,852
Unclaimed Funds	148,933	-	148,933
Due To Other Funds	51,421	-	51,421
Unearned Revenue	909	-	909
Total Liabilities	577,004	629,211	1,206,215
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	14,937	-	14,937
Restricted	7,007,521	-	7,007,521
Assigned	-	8,361,157	8,361,157
Total Fund Balances	7,022,458	8,361,157	15,383,615
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 7,599,462	\$ 8,990,368	\$ 16,589,830

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Capital Project</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 3,000,652	\$ -	\$ 3,000,652
Charges for Services	1,139,230	-	1,139,230
Intergovernmental	2,184,754	-	2,184,754
Interest	69,855	-	69,855
Other Revenue	58,739	-	58,739
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>6,453,230</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,453,230</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	191,705	-	191,705
Justice System	1,022,654	-	1,022,654
Law Enforcement	593,006	-	593,006
Juvenile Services	1,340,773	-	1,340,773
Public Transportation	328,174	-	328,174
Public Health	21,386	-	21,386
Human Services	1,293,887	-	1,293,887
Capital Outlay	832,261	5,170,820	6,003,081
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>5,623,846</u>	<u>5,170,820</u>	<u>10,794,666</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	829,384	(5,170,820)	(4,341,436)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	960,575	223,813	1,184,388
Transfers Out	(1,310,430)	(3,974,294)	(5,284,724)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	<u>(349,855)</u>	<u>(3,750,481)</u>	<u>(4,100,336)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	479,529	(8,921,301)	(8,441,772)
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1	<u>6,542,929</u>	<u>17,282,458</u>	<u>23,825,387</u>
FUND BALANCES, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 7,022,458</u>	<u>\$ 8,361,157</u>	<u>\$ 15,383,615</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted by law or administrative action to be expended for specified purposes:

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund - A fund established to account for hotel occupancy taxes received under Chapter 352, Texas Tax Code.

State Lateral Road Fund - A fund established to account for the funds received from the State for maintenance of County roads that join State highways under Section 256.002, Texas Transportation Code.

Unclaimed Property Fund - A fund established to account for property with a value of \$100 or less that is presumed to be abandoned under Section 76.601, Texas Property Code. Expenditures of this fund are limited to the costs associated with publishing and posting of notices to the owners.

Law Library Fund - A fund established to account for fees (assessed and collected by various District and County Courts) that are used to maintain the County Law Library that is available to the public under Section 323.023, Texas Local Government Code.

Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund - A fund created to account for the \$10.00 fee assessed with each County and District Court civil case filed, used to support the Alternative Dispute Resolution Center. The purpose of the Center is to resolve disputes that do not require formal court action under Chapter 152, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code.

Law Enforcement Education Fund - A fund created to account for funding received by the County from the State. The funds received are used to supplement the continuing education and training needs of those employees licensed under Chapter 415 of the Government Code, primarily law enforcement personnel.

County Records Management and Preservation Fund - A fund established to account for fees assessed and collected by the County and District Courts for the express purpose of records management and preservation or automation purposes in the County under Section 203.003, Texas Local Government Code.

County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund - A fund established to account for fees assessed for recording of documents in the County Clerk's office under Article 102.005 (f), Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and Section 118.0216, Texas Local Government Code. Filings for real estate transactions, criminal, probate, assumed names and civil court actions are included. Monies are used for records management and preservation services performed by the County Clerk's office.

County Clerk Archival Fund - A fund established to account for fees assessed for the preservation and restoration services performed by the County Clerk in connection with maintaining a county clerk's records archive under Section 118.025, Texas Local Government Code.

Courthouse Security Fund - A fund created to account for the collection of fees charged as part of court costs to provide security services for buildings that house a District or County Court under Article 102.017, Texas code of Criminal Procedure.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

Justice Court Security Fund - A fund created to account for the collection of fees charged as part of court costs to provide security services for buildings that house the justice courts which are located outside of the County Courthouse under Article 102.017, Code of Criminal Procedure.

District Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund - A fund established to account for fees assessed for recording of documents in the District Clerk's office under Article 102.005 (f), Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and Section 51.317, Texas Government Code. Monies are used for records management and preservation services performed by the District Clerk's office.

District Clerk Archival Fund - A fund established to account for fees assessed for supporting preservation and restoration in connection with a district court records archive under Section 51.305, 51.317, Texas Government Code.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund - A fund created to account for the collection of fees charged as part of court costs to fund the technological needs of the Justices' of the Peace under Article 102.0173, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

County & District Court Technology Fund - A fund created to account for the collection of fees charged as part of court costs to fund the technological needs of the county and district courts under Article 102.0169, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Special Forfeitures Fund - A fund established to account for forfeited property receipts as prescribed by Article 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. These funds can only be used to support law enforcement activities.

District Attorney Hot Check Collection Fund - A fund established to account for fees collected by the District Attorney for the administration, processing and prosecution of returned checks under Section 118.142, Texas Local Government Code.

Bail Bond Board Fees Fund - A fund established to account for funds received for licensing and expenditures related to monitoring the bond activities of the local bail bondsmen under Section 1704.160, Texas Occupations Code.

Voter Registration Fund - A fund established to account for funds received from the State (before 1991), which represents a fee earned for each voter registered. Funds received can only be used for voter registration activity, and are governed by the Elections Administrator of the County.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund - A fund established to account for the interest earned on the Vehicle Inventory Tax collected monthly by the Tax Assessor-Collector under Section 23.122 (c), Texas Tax Code. The Tax Assessor-Collector is allowed to collect the tax from vehicle dealers before the October 1 assessment date. The interest earned on the funds held by the Tax Assessor-Collector can only be used to support the Vehicle Inventory Tax collections and payments.

Sheriff Department Crime Fund - A fund established to account for funds received from the City of Bryan, the City of College Station, and Brazos County restrictively in support of the law enforcement grant activities administered by the Sheriff.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

District Attorney Crime Fund - A fund established to account for funds received from the City of Bryan, the City of College Station, and Brazos County in accordance with an inter-local agreement restrictively for the litigation of seizures incurred in law enforcement activities.

Primary Election Service Fund - A fund established to account for the revenues and expenditures related to the election services the County provides for both Democratic and Republican Elections (including Primary and Run-off Elections) under Section 31.100, Texas Election Code.

Grant Fund - A fund established to account for the revenues and expenditures related to grant activities.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2019

	<u>Hotel Occupancy Tax</u>	<u>State Lateral Road</u>	<u>Unclaimed Property</u>	<u>Law Library</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,380,256	\$ 91,733	\$ 206,544	\$ 57,045
Prepaid Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Receivables				
Taxes	371,082	-	-	-
Interest	1,883	72	163	46
Accounts	1,796	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 2,755,017</u>	<u>\$ 91,805</u>	<u>\$ 206,707</u>	<u>\$ 57,091</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$ 227,719	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,207
Accrued Salaries and Wages	3,596	-	-	-
Unclaimed Funds	-	-	145,946	-
Due To Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>231,315</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>145,946</u>	<u>7,207</u>
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	2,523,702	91,805	60,761	49,884
Total Fund Balances	<u>2,523,702</u>	<u>91,805</u>	<u>60,761</u>	<u>49,884</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 2,755,017</u>	<u>\$ 91,805</u>	<u>\$ 206,707</u>	<u>\$ 57,091</u>

Alternative Dispute Resolution	Law Enforcement Education	County Records Management and Preservation	County Clerk Records Management and Preservation	County Clerk Archival
\$ 8,835	\$ 42,112	\$ 383,117	\$ 1,028,313	\$ 1,424,840
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	303	813	1,127
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 8,835</u>	<u>\$ 42,112</u>	<u>\$ 383,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,029,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,967</u>
\$ 8,835	\$ 640	\$ 372	\$ 20,355	\$ 25,566
-	-	2,033	2,571	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>8,835</u>	<u>640</u>	<u>2,405</u>	<u>22,926</u>	<u>25,566</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	41,472	381,015	1,006,200	1,400,401
-	41,472	381,015	1,006,200	1,400,401
<u>\$ 8,835</u>	<u>\$ 42,112</u>	<u>\$ 383,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,029,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,967</u>

(continued)

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)
September 30, 2019

	Courthouse Security	Justice Court Security	District Clerk Records Management and Preservation
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 28,284	\$ 98,439	\$ 191,324
Prepaid Expenditures	3,733	-	-
Receivables			
Taxes	-	-	-
Interest	22	78	151
Accounts	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 32,039	\$ 98,517	\$ 191,475
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,083
Accrued Salaries and Wages	11,729	-	-
Unclaimed Funds	-	-	-
Due To Other Funds	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	11,729	-	1,083
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	3,733	-	-
Restricted	16,577	98,517	190,392
Total Fund Balances	20,310	98,517	190,392
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 32,039	\$ 98,517	\$ 191,475

District Clerk Archival	Justice of the Peace Technology	County & District Court Technology	Special Forfeitures	District Attorney Hot Check Collection	Bail Bond Board Fees
\$ 96,960	\$ 169,418	\$ 80,337	\$ 29,439	\$ 3,967	\$ 96,383
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
77	134	64	23	3	76
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 97,037</u>	<u>\$ 169,552</u>	<u>\$ 80,401</u>	<u>\$ 29,462</u>	<u>\$ 3,970</u>	<u>\$ 96,459</u>
\$ -	\$ 21,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
628	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>628</u>	<u>21,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
96,409	147,912	80,401	29,462	3,970	96,459
<u>96,409</u>	<u>147,912</u>	<u>80,401</u>	<u>29,462</u>	<u>3,970</u>	<u>96,459</u>
<u>\$ 97,037</u>	<u>\$ 169,552</u>	<u>\$ 80,401</u>	<u>\$ 29,462</u>	<u>\$ 3,970</u>	<u>\$ 96,459</u>

(continued)

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)
September 30, 2019

	Voter Registration	Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest	Sheriff Department Crime
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 10,129	\$ 251,147	\$ 166,033
Prepaid Expenditures	-	-	-
Receivables			
Taxes	-	-	-
Interest	8	837	92
Accounts	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 10,137</u>	<u>\$ 251,984</u>	<u>\$ 166,125</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued Salaries and Wages	-	-	-
Unclaimed Funds	-	-	2,987
Due To Other Funds	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,987</u>
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	10,137	251,984	163,138
Total Fund Balances	<u>10,137</u>	<u>251,984</u>	<u>163,138</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 10,137</u>	<u>\$ 251,984</u>	<u>\$ 166,125</u>

District Attorney Crime	Primary Election Service	Grants	Totals
\$ 158,274	\$ 41,474	\$ -	\$ 7,044,403
-	-	11,204	14,937
-	-	-	371,082
125	33	-	6,130
-	-	161,114	162,910
<u>\$ 158,399</u>	<u>\$ 41,507</u>	<u>\$ 172,318</u>	<u>\$ 7,599,462</u>
\$ 256	\$ -	\$ 8,216	\$ 321,889
16	-	33,279	53,852
-	-	-	148,933
-	-	51,421	51,421
-	-	909	909
<u>272</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>93,825</u>	<u>577,004</u>
-	-	11,204	14,937
158,127	41,507	67,289	7,007,521
<u>158,127</u>	<u>41,507</u>	<u>78,493</u>	<u>7,022,458</u>
<u>\$ 158,399</u>	<u>\$ 41,507</u>	<u>\$ 172,318</u>	<u>\$ 7,599,462</u>

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Hotel Occupancy Tax</u>	<u>State Lateral Road</u>	<u>Unclaimed Property</u>	<u>Law Library</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 2,954,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for Services	-	-	-	60,070
Intergovernmental	-	30,099	-	-
Interest	18,424	826	1,909	535
Other Revenue	52,750	-	-	55
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>3,025,356</u>	<u>30,925</u>	<u>1,909</u>	<u>60,660</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General Government	-	-	-	-
Justice System	-	-	-	80,606
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Services	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-
Public Health	-	-	-	-
Human Services	1,274,352	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	157,901	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,432,253</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,606</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,593,103	30,925	1,909	(19,946)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	-	-	-	13,276
Transfers Out	(1,161,978)	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(1,161,978)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,276</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	431,125	30,925	1,909	(6,670)
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1	<u>2,092,577</u>	<u>60,880</u>	<u>58,852</u>	<u>56,554</u>
FUND BALANCES, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 2,523,702</u>	<u>\$ 91,805</u>	<u>\$ 60,761</u>	<u>\$ 49,884</u>

Alternative Dispute Resolution	Law Enforcement Education	County Records Management and Preservation	County Clerk Records Management and Preservation	County Clerk Archival
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
43,380	-	100,164	347,648	328,595
-	18,830	-	-	-
-	-	3,819	8,694	15,316
-	-	54	-	-
<u>43,380</u>	<u>18,830</u>	<u>104,037</u>	<u>356,342</u>	<u>343,911</u>
-	-	181,286	-	-
68,380	-	-	231,950	1,945
-	19,133	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	674,360
<u>68,380</u>	<u>19,133</u>	<u>181,286</u>	<u>231,950</u>	<u>676,305</u>
(25,000)	(303)	(77,249)	124,392	(332,394)
25,000	-	138,079	-	254,061
-	-	-	-	(135,452)
<u>25,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>138,079</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>118,609</u>
-	(303)	60,830	124,392	(213,785)
-	41,775	320,185	881,808	1,614,186
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 41,472</u>	<u>\$ 381,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,006,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,400,401</u>

(continued)

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Courthouse Security</u>	<u>Justice Court Security</u>	<u>District Clerk Records Management and Preservation</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for Services	83,036	11,524	18,842
Intergovernmental	-	-	-
Interest	1,766	842	1,733
Other Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>84,802</u>	<u>12,366</u>	<u>20,575</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	-	-	-
Justice System	-	-	35,374
Law Enforcement	489,250	-	-
Juvenile Services	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-
Public Health	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>489,250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,374</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(404,448)	12,366	(14,799)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	387,954	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>387,954</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(16,494)	12,366	(14,799)
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1	<u>36,804</u>	<u>86,151</u>	<u>205,191</u>
FUND BALANCES, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 20,310</u>	<u>\$ 98,517</u>	<u>\$ 190,392</u>

District Clerk Archival	Justice of the Peace Technology	County & District Court Technology	Special Forfeitures	District Attorney Hot Check Collection	Bail Bond Board Fees
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
21,840	37,473	7,953	5,225	225	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
869	1,528	690	250	40	862
-	1,366	-	-	-	-
<u>22,709</u>	<u>40,367</u>	<u>8,643</u>	<u>5,475</u>	<u>265</u>	<u>2,862</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
16,104	61,230	-	-	-	887
-	-	-	4,229	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>16,104</u>	<u>61,230</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,229</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>887</u>
6,605	(20,863)	8,643	1,246	265	1,975
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,605	(20,863)	8,643	1,246	265	1,975
89,804	168,775	71,758	28,216	3,705	94,484
<u>\$ 96,409</u>	<u>\$ 147,912</u>	<u>\$ 80,401</u>	<u>\$ 29,462</u>	<u>\$ 3,970</u>	<u>\$ 96,459</u>

(continued)

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Voter Registration</u>	<u>Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest</u>	<u>Sheriff Department Crime</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 46,470	\$ -
Charges for Services	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	4,724	-	-
Interest	92	8,789	1,230
Other Revenue	-	-	4,514
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,816</u>	<u>55,259</u>	<u>5,744</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	6,178	3,775	-
Justice System	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	-	-	28,139
Juvenile Services	-	-	-
Public Transportation	-	-	-
Public Health	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>6,178</u>	<u>3,775</u>	<u>28,139</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,362)	51,484	(22,395)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,362)	51,484	(22,395)
FUND BALANCES, OCTOBER 1	<u>11,499</u>	<u>200,500</u>	<u>185,533</u>
FUND BALANCES, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 10,137</u>	<u>\$ 251,984</u>	<u>\$ 163,138</u>

District Attorney Crime	Primary Election Service	Grants	Totals
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,652
30,880	11,840	28,535	1,139,230
-	-	2,131,101	2,184,754
1,311	330	-	69,855
-	-	-	58,739
<u>32,191</u>	<u>12,170</u>	<u>2,159,636</u>	<u>6,453,230</u>
-	466	-	191,705
13,913	-	512,265	1,022,654
-	-	52,255	593,006
-	-	1,340,773	1,340,773
-	-	328,174	328,174
-	-	21,386	21,386
-	-	19,535	1,293,887
-	-	-	832,261
<u>13,913</u>	<u>466</u>	<u>2,274,388</u>	<u>5,623,846</u>
18,278	11,704	(114,752)	829,384
-	-	142,205	960,575
-	(13,000)	-	(1,310,430)
<u>-</u>	<u>(13,000)</u>	<u>142,205</u>	<u>(349,855)</u>
18,278	(1,296)	27,453	479,529
<u>139,849</u>	<u>42,803</u>	<u>51,040</u>	<u>6,542,929</u>
<u>\$ 158,127</u>	<u>\$ 41,507</u>	<u>\$ 78,493</u>	<u>\$ 7,022,458</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 2,615,000	\$ 2,704,553	\$ 2,954,182
Interest	10,000	10,000	18,424
Other Revenue	-	-	52,750
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,625,000</u>	<u>2,714,553</u>	<u>3,025,356</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Human Services			
Personnel Services	187,666	187,666	186,046
Supplies and Other Charges	78,481	64,721	32,763
Repairs and Maintenance	1,000	39,140	35,980
Minor Acquisitions	36,000	34,511	34,448
Contract Services	180,150	183,462	100,262
Professional Services	5,300	5,300	5,300
Community Support	790,000	879,553	879,553
Capital Outlay	<u>184,425</u>	<u>158,222</u>	<u>157,901</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,463,022</u>	<u>1,552,575</u>	<u>1,432,253</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,161,978	1,161,978	1,593,103
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Transfers Out	<u>(1,161,978)</u>	<u>(1,161,978)</u>	<u>(1,161,978)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	<u>(1,161,978)</u>	<u>(1,161,978)</u>	<u>(1,161,978)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	431,125
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>2,092,577</u>	<u>2,092,577</u>	<u>2,092,577</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 2,092,577</u>	<u>\$ 2,092,577</u>	<u>\$ 2,523,702</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
STATE LATERAL ROAD
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Intergovernmental	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,099
Interest	500	826
TOTAL REVENUES	30,500	30,925
EXPENDITURES		
Capital Outlay	61,358	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	61,358	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(30,858)	30,925
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	60,880	60,880
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 30,022	\$ 91,805

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Interest	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,909
TOTAL REVENUES	1,400	1,909
EXPENDITURES		
General Government		
Supplies and Other Charges	60,092	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	60,092	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(58,692)	1,909
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	58,852	58,852
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 160	\$ 60,761

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
LAW LIBRARY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 60,070
Interest	550	550	535
Other Revenue	-	-	55
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>52,550</u>	<u>52,550</u>	<u>60,660</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Justice System			
Supplies and Other Charges	100,500	113,776	80,606
Repairs and Maintenance	600	600	-
Minor Acquisitions	3,000	3,000	-
Contract Services	2,519	2,519	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>106,619</u>	<u>119,895</u>	<u>80,606</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(54,069)	(67,345)	(19,946)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	-	13,276	13,276
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>13,276</u>	<u>13,276</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(54,069)	(54,069)	(6,670)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>56,554</u>	<u>56,554</u>	<u>56,554</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 2,485</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,485</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 49,884</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ 60,000	\$ 43,380
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>60,000</u>	<u>43,380</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Justice System		
Community Support	85,000	68,380
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>85,000</u>	<u>68,380</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(25,000)	(25,000)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		
Transfers In	25,000	25,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,830	\$ 18,830
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>18,500</u>	<u>18,830</u>	<u>18,830</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Law Enforcement			
Supplies and Other Charges	63,500	60,605	19,133
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>63,500</u>	<u>60,605</u>	<u>19,133</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(45,000)	(41,775)	(303)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>41,775</u>	<u>41,775</u>	<u>41,775</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ (3,225)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 41,472</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 93,000	\$ 93,000	\$ 100,164
Interest	2,500	2,500	3,819
Other Revenue	-	-	54
TOTAL REVENUES	95,500	95,500	104,037
EXPENDITURES			
General Government			
Personnel Services	163,279	163,279	158,565
Supplies and Other Charges	30,200	30,200	20,886
Repairs and Maintenance	100	1,125	7
Minor Acquisitions	356,039	355,014	-
Contract Services	2,000	2,000	1,828
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	551,618	551,618	181,286
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(456,118)	(456,118)	(77,249)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	138,079	138,079	138,079
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	138,079	138,079	138,079
Net Change in Fund Balance	(318,039)	(318,039)	60,830
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	320,185	320,185	320,185
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 2,146	\$ 2,146	\$ 381,015

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 340,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 347,648
Interest	5,500	5,500	8,694
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>345,500</u>	<u>345,500</u>	<u>356,342</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Justice System			
Personnel Services	147,035	147,035	145,846
Supplies and Other Charges	117,465	111,775	3,190
Minor Acquisitions	-	2,690	2,689
Contract Services	81,000	84,000	80,225
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>345,500</u>	<u>345,500</u>	<u>231,950</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	124,392
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>881,808</u>	<u>881,808</u>	<u>881,808</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 881,808</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 881,808</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,006,200</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY CLERK ARCHIVAL
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 315,000	\$ 315,000	\$ 328,595
Interest	9,500	9,500	15,316
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>324,500</u>	<u>324,500</u>	<u>343,911</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Justice System			
Supplies and Other Charges	400,000	109,679	-
Contract Services	2,000	174,000	1,945
Capital Outlay	<u>437,650</u>	<u>674,580</u>	<u>674,360</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>839,650</u>	<u>958,259</u>	<u>676,305</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(515,150)	(633,759)	(332,394)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	-	254,061	254,061
Transfers Out	-	(135,452)	(135,452)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>118,609</u>	<u>118,609</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(515,150)	(515,150)	(213,785)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>1,614,186</u>	<u>1,614,186</u>	<u>1,614,186</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 1,099,036</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,099,036</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,400,401</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
COURTHOUSE SECURITY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 83,036
Interest	1,700	1,700	1,766
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>82,700</u>	<u>82,700</u>	<u>84,802</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Law Enforcement			
Personnel Services	461,077	461,077	447,656
Supplies and Other Charges	4,300	5,840	4,667
Repairs and Maintenance	11,660	20,156	19,496
Minor Acquisitions	-	17,431	17,431
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>477,037</u>	<u>504,504</u>	<u>489,250</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(394,337)	(421,804)	(404,448)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>360,487</u>	<u>387,954</u>	<u>387,954</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>360,487</u>	<u>387,954</u>	<u>387,954</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(33,850)	(33,850)	(16,494)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>36,804</u>	<u>36,804</u>	<u>36,804</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 2,954</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,954</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,310</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
JUSTICE COURT SECURITY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,524
Interest	500	842
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>15,500</u>	<u>12,366</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Justice System		
Repairs and Maintenance	3,454	-
Contract Services	3,000	-
Professional Services	34,000	-
Capital Outlay	<u>62,500</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>102,954</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(87,454)	12,366
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>86,151</u>	<u>86,151</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ (1,303)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 98,517</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 18,842
Interest	1,300	1,300	1,733
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>16,300</u>	<u>16,300</u>	<u>20,575</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Justice System			
Supplies and Other Charges	129,100	123,114	2,986
Minor Acquisitions	10,000	31,305	31,305
Contract Services	23,000	19,681	1,083
Professional Services	29,300	29,300	-
Capital Outlay	<u>12,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>203,400</u>	<u>203,400</u>	<u>35,374</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(187,100)	(187,100)	(14,799)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>205,191</u>	<u>205,191</u>	<u>205,191</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 18,091</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,091</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 190,392</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT CLERK ARCHIVAL
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ 17,000	\$ 21,840
Interest	500	869
TOTAL REVENUES	17,500	22,709
EXPENDITURES		
Justice System		
Personnel Services	27,284	16,104
Professional Services	97,484	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	124,768	16,104
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(107,268)	6,605
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	89,804	89,804
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ (17,464)	\$ 96,409

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE TECHNOLOGY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ 37,473
Interest	1,000	1,000	1,528
Other Revenue	-	-	1,366
TOTAL REVENUES	43,000	43,000	40,367
EXPENDITURES			
Justice System			
Personnel Services	4,132	4,132	3,976
Supplies and Other Charges	67,061	68,280	14,220
Repairs and Maintenance	1,600	1,024	424
Minor Acquisitions	43,100	47,336	37,896
Contract Services	27,007	18,068	654
Personnel Services	-	4,060	4,060
Capital Outlay	75,000	75,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	217,900	217,900	61,230
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(174,900)	(174,900)	(20,863)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	168,775	168,775	168,775
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ (6,125)	\$ (6,125)	\$ 147,912

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,953
Interest	300	690
TOTAL REVENUES	7,300	8,643
EXPENDITURES		
Justice System		
Supplies and Other Charges	8,000	-
Minor Acquisitions	71,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	79,000	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(71,700)	8,643
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	71,758	71,758
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 58	\$ 80,401

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
SPECIAL FORFEITURES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 23,834	\$ 23,834	\$ 5,225
Interest	-	-	250
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>23,834</u>	<u>23,834</u>	<u>5,475</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Law Enforcement			
Supplies and Other Charges	7,598	7,598	-
Repairs and Maintenance	1,584	1,909	325
Minor Acquisitions	8,652	8,327	3,904
Capital Outlay	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>23,834</u>	<u>23,834</u>	<u>4,229</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	1,246
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>28,216</u>	<u>28,216</u>	<u>28,216</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 28,216</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 28,216</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,462</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT ATTORNEY HOT CHECK COLLECTION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ 225
Interest	-	40
TOTAL REVENUES	-	265
EXPENDITURES		
Justice System		
Supplies and Other Charges	2,995	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,995	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,995)	265
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	3,705	3,705
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 710	\$ 3,970

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
BAIL BOND BOARD FEES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ 2,000
Interest	500	862
TOTAL REVENUES	500	2,862
EXPENDITURES		
Justice System		
Personnel Services	4,900	788
Supplies and Other Charges	88,600	99
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	93,500	887
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(93,000)	1,975
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	94,484	94,484
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 1,484	\$ 96,459

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
VOTER REGISTRATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 4,724
Interest	100	92
TOTAL REVENUES	100	4,816
EXPENDITURES		
General Government		
Supplies and Other Charges	10,700	5,720
Contract Services	1,700	458
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,400	6,178
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(12,300)	(1,362)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	11,499	11,499
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ (801)	\$ 10,137

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
VEHICLE INVENTORY TAX INTEREST
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Original and Final Budget	Actual
REVENUES		
Taxes	\$ 3,000	\$ 46,470
Interest	1,800	8,789
TOTAL REVENUES	4,800	55,259
EXPENDITURES		
General Government		
Personnel Services	13,575	-
Supplies and Other Charges	136,125	3,645
Repairs and Maintenance	1,000	130
Minor Acquisitions	23,000	-
Contract Services	1,500	-
Professional Services	10,000	-
Capital Outlay	20,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	205,200	3,775
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(200,400)	51,484
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	200,500	200,500
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 100	\$ 251,984

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
SHERIFF DEPARTMENT CRIME
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

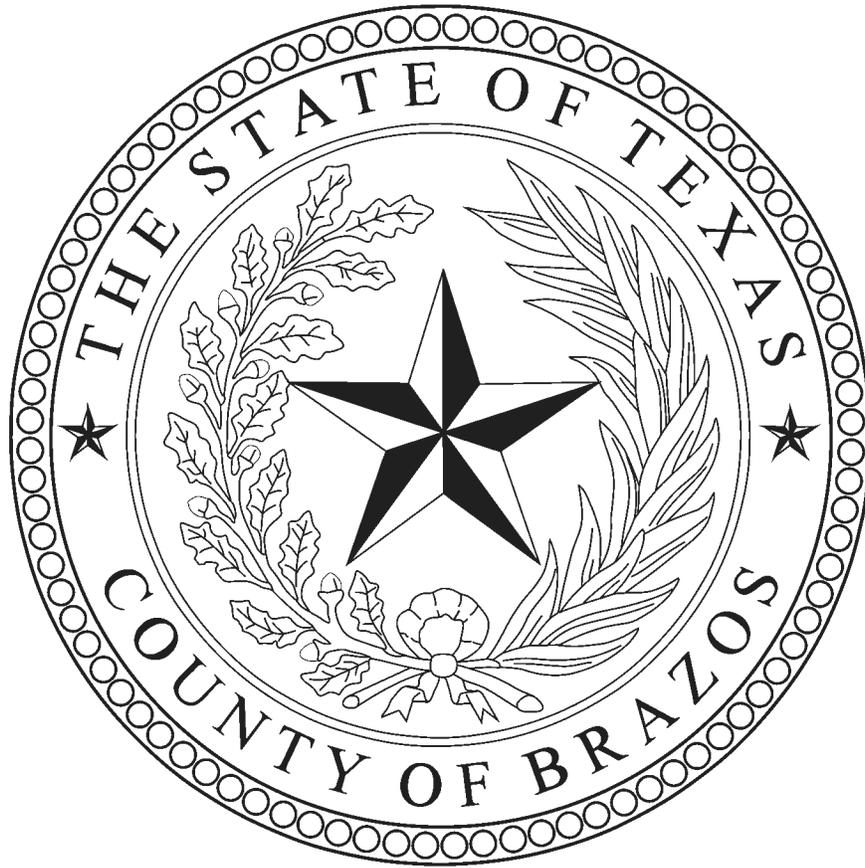
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
REVENUES			
Interest	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,230
Other Revenue	-	4,514	4,514
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,300</u>	<u>5,814</u>	<u>5,744</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Law Enforcement			
Supplies and Other Charges	77,729	77,729	18,976
Repairs and Maintenance	4,000	4,000	200
Minor Acquisitions	85,800	90,314	8,963
Capital Outlay	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>197,529</u>	<u>202,043</u>	<u>28,139</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(196,229)	(196,229)	(22,395)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>185,533</u>	<u>185,533</u>	<u>185,533</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ (10,696)</u>	<u>\$ (10,696)</u>	<u>\$ 163,138</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT ATTORNEY CRIME
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,880
Interest	1,000	1,000	1,311
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>32,191</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Justice System			
Personnel Services	17,320	17,320	3,268
Supplies and Other Charges	112,665	112,665	10,645
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>129,985</u>	<u>129,985</u>	<u>13,913</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(128,985)	(128,985)	18,278
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>139,849</u>	<u>139,849</u>	<u>139,849</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 10,864</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,864</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 158,127</u></u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
PRIMARY ELECTION SERVICE
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 11,840
Interest	200	200	330
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>7,700</u>	<u>7,700</u>	<u>12,170</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government			
Supplies and Other Charges	22,600	22,600	466
Repairs and Maintenance	1,000	-	-
Minor Acquisitions	1,000	2,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>24,600</u>	<u>24,600</u>	<u>466</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(16,900)	(16,900)	11,704
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Transfers Out	(13,000)	(13,000)	(13,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	<u>(13,000)</u>	<u>(13,000)</u>	<u>(13,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(29,900)	(29,900)	(1,296)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>42,803</u>	<u>42,803</u>	<u>42,803</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 12,903</u>	<u>\$ 12,903</u>	<u>\$ 41,507</u>



BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
GRANTS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental - Federal			
Department of Justice	\$ 161,174	\$ 167,942	\$ 208,743
Department of Homeland Security	20,000	20,000	19,535
Department of Transportation	332,800	341,305	328,175
Total Intergovernmental - Federal	513,974	529,247	556,453
Intergovernmental - State			
Texas Juvenile Justice Department	1,287,588	1,308,757	1,317,781
Texas Office of the Governor	147,233	147,233	140,920
Texas Office of the Attorney General	28,547	28,547	28,547
Total Intergovernmental - State	1,463,368	1,484,537	1,487,248
Intergovernmental - Other			
TCFV - Domestic Violence High Risk Team	23,000	73,000	60,500
Texas Education Agency	21,000	4,527	3,618
National Rifle Association	-	9,890	9,766
Brazos Valley Council of Government	-	13,516	13,516
Charges for Services	-	-	28,535
Total Intergovernmental - Other	44,000	100,933	115,935
TOTAL REVENUES	2,021,342	2,114,717	2,159,636
EXPENDITURES			
General Government			
Supplies and Other Charges	46,427	46,427	-
	46,427	46,427	-
Justice System			
Personnel Services	456,655	506,655	494,585
Contract Services	14,000	14,000	14,000
Professional Services	11,500	11,500	3,680
	482,155	532,155	512,265
Law Enforcement			
Supplies and Other Charges	7,174	6,919	6,919
Minor Acquisitions	-	16,913	16,789
Contract Services	28,547	28,547	28,547
	\$ 35,721	\$ 52,379	\$ 52,255

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
GRANTS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
EXPENDITURES (Continued)			
Juvenile Services			
Personnel Services	\$ 1,175,252	\$ 1,171,509	\$ 1,120,851
Supplies and Other Charges	21,000	9,049	8,140
Contract Services	201,845	218,492	211,782
	<u>1,398,097</u>	<u>1,399,050</u>	<u>1,340,773</u>
Public Transportation			
Personnel Services	270,410	270,410	269,268
Supplies and Other Charges	22,140	20,960	10,396
Repairs and Maintenance	1,850	1,450	838
Minor Acquisitions	3,700	4,520	3,858
Contract Services	34,700	43,965	43,814
	<u>332,800</u>	<u>341,305</u>	<u>328,174</u>
Public Health			
Supplies and Other Charges	-	2,887	2,886
Contract Services	-	21,000	18,500
	<u>-</u>	<u>23,887</u>	<u>21,386</u>
Human Services			
Contract Services	20,000	20,000	19,535
	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>19,535</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,315,200</u>	<u>2,415,203</u>	<u>2,274,388</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(293,858)	(300,486)	(114,752)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	247,431	257,802	142,205
Transfers Out	-	(3,743)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>247,431</u>	<u>254,059</u>	<u>142,205</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(46,427)	(46,427)	27,453
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>51,040</u>	<u>51,040</u>	<u>51,040</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 4,613</u>	<u>\$ 4,613</u>	<u>\$ 78,493</u>

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest related to general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and refunding bonds.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 9,140,000	\$ 9,140,000	\$ 9,780,628
Interest	20,000	20,000	171,888
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>9,160,000</u>	<u>9,160,000</u>	<u>9,952,516</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service			
Principal	7,510,000	7,510,000	7,010,000
Interest	3,209,026	3,209,026	3,209,027
Agent Fees	5,000	5,000	4,750
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>10,724,026</u>	<u>10,724,026</u>	<u>10,223,777</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(1,564,026)	(1,564,026)	(271,261)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>1,161,978</u>	<u>1,161,978</u>	<u>1,161,978</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>1,161,978</u>	<u>1,161,978</u>	<u>1,161,978</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(402,048)	(402,048)	890,717
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>6,865,053</u>	<u>6,865,053</u>	<u>6,865,053</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ 6,463,005</u>	<u>\$ 6,463,005</u>	<u>\$ 7,755,770</u>

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital Project Funds are used to account for the use of bond proceeds and other financial resources that have been aggregated for the acquisition of major capital facilities and/or improvements of the County:

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND

Juvenile Expansion Fund - This fund was established to account for the Juvenile Services building expansion. The expenditures are financed through the issuance of \$11,650,000 of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017, and a \$8,300,000 transfer from the Capital Improvement Fund.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND

Capital Improvement Fund - This fund was established to provide funding for the construction and acquisition of capital assets to support the County's general governmental, judicial, law enforcement, juvenile, public transportation, and human services functions. Resources for the fund have been provided by transfers from the General Fund.

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
September 30, 2019**

	Nonmajor Fund
	Capital Improvement
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 8,990,368
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 8,990,368
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	\$ 629,211
Total Liabilities	629,211
 Fund Balance	
Assigned	8,361,157
Total Fund Balance	8,361,157
 TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,990,368

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019**

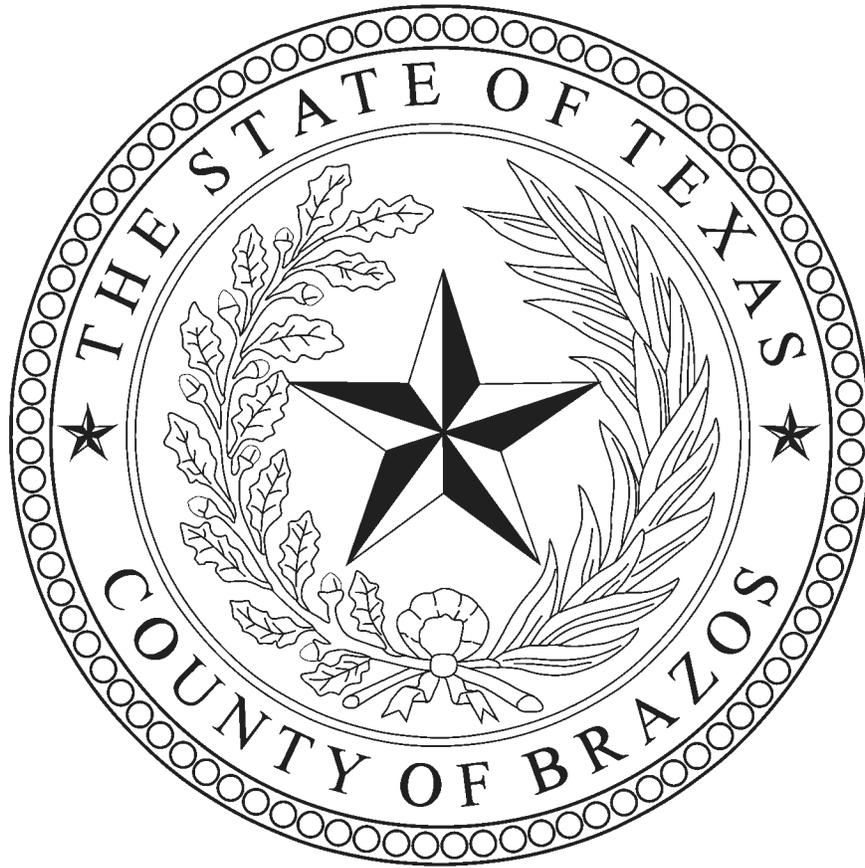
	Nonmajor Fund
	Capital Improvement
REVENUES	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	-
EXPENDITURES	
Capital Outlay	5,170,820
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,170,820
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(5,170,820)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	
Transfers In	223,813
Transfers Out	(3,974,294)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	(3,750,481)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(8,921,301)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	17,282,458
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 8,361,157

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual
	Original	Final	
REVENUES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Capital Outlay	25,766,708	20,650,760	5,170,820
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	25,766,708	20,650,760	5,170,820
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(25,766,708)	(20,650,760)	(5,170,820)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	8,566,708	8,790,521	223,813
Transfers Out	-	(5,339,761)	(3,974,294)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	8,566,708	3,450,760	(3,750,481)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(17,200,000)	(17,200,000)	(8,921,301)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	17,282,458	17,282,458	17,282,458
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	\$ 82,458	\$ 82,458	\$ 8,361,157

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
JUVENILE EXPANSION
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
REVENUES			
Interest	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 275,638
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>90,000</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>275,638</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Discretionary Funding	-	382,133	-
Capital Outlay	19,149,262	18,767,129	8,723,378
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>19,149,262</u>	<u>19,149,262</u>	<u>8,723,378</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(19,059,262)	(19,059,262)	(8,447,740)
FUND BALANCE, OCTOBER 1	<u>18,767,129</u>	<u>18,767,129</u>	<u>18,767,129</u>
FUND BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 30	<u>\$ (292,133)</u>	<u>\$ (292,133)</u>	<u>\$ 10,319,389</u>



PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND – is established to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis.

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2019**

ASSETS

Current Assets

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,578,100
Prepaid Expenditures	49,044
Accounts Receivable	921,777
Total Current Assets	5,548,921

TOTAL ASSETS	5,548,921
---------------------	------------------

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan	43,456
Differences Between Expected and Actual Pension Experience	2,269
Pension Contributions After the Measurement Date	14,431
Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan	1,301
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	40
Differences Between Expected and Actual OPEB Experience	493
OPEB Contributions After the Measurement Date	8,520
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	70,510

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities

Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	1,708,918
Accrued Salaries and Wages	7,802
Compensated Absences	7,207
Unearned Revenue	8,072
Total Current Liabilities	1,731,999

Noncurrent Liabilities

Due in more than one year	398,344
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	398,344

TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,130,343
--------------------------	------------------

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Change in Pension Allocated Share	252
Change in Pension Assumptions or Inputs	2,825
Change in OPEB Allocated Share	128
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	3,205

NET POSITION

Unrestricted	3,485,883
--------------	-----------

TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 3,485,883
---------------------------	---------------------

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND NET POSITION
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019**

OPERATING REVENUES	
Employee Dependents	\$ 2,577,680
Self Pays	23,527
Excess Risk Benefits	2,504,849
Participant Payments	84,083
Brazos County	12,276,580
Retirees	520,843
Other Revenue	236,006
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>18,223,568</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Personnel Services	376,479
Supplies and Other Charges	69,162
Repairs and Maintenance	64
Minor Acquisitions	2,500
Life Insurance	37,685
Stop Loss Premiums	5,145,720
Benefit Claims	13,774,730
Administrative Fees	555,754
Contract Services	726
Professional Services	249,609
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>20,212,429</u>
OPERATING LOSS	<u>(1,988,861)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES	
Interest	52,583
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES	<u>52,583</u>
LOSS BEFORE TRANSFERS	(1,936,278)
Transfers In	<u>200,000</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(1,736,278)
TOTAL NET POSITION - BEGINNING	<u>5,222,161</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION - ENDING	<u>\$ 3,485,883</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019**

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 3,199,772
Receipts from interfund services provided	12,276,580
Payments to contractors	(5,750,293)
Claims paid	(11,582,517)
Payments to employees for services	(340,268)
	<u>(2,196,726)</u>
NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfers from General Fund and Capital Improvement Fund	<u>200,000</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>200,000</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest received	<u>55,116</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>55,116</u>
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(1,941,610)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, OCTOBER 1	<u>6,519,710</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 4,578,100</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:	
Operating loss	<u>\$ (1,988,861)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:	
Change in accounts receivable	(182,065)
Change in prepaid expenditure	(4,305)
Change in pension/OPEB related deferred outflows of resources	(49,806)
Change in accounts payable	(52,946)
Change in accrued salaries and compensated absences	2,999
Change in unearned revenue	(4,756)
Change in noncurrent liabilities	115,867
Change in pension/OPEB related deferred inflows of resources	<u>(32,853)</u>
Total adjustments	<u>(207,865)</u>
Net cash used by operating activities	<u><u>\$ (2,196,726)</u></u>

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

AGENCY FUNDS

Narcotics Seizure - A fund used to account for monies and materials that are seized during narcotics interdiction activities. The District Attorney's office evaluates each case and files a civil case to have the seized funds forfeited. Upon receipt of a court judgment, the seized funds are disbursed.

District Clerk Trust - A statutory fund used to account for monies placed with the District Clerk by the District Court(s) and to be held until the Court(s) direct the distribution of the funds under Chapter 117, Texas Local Government Code.

County Clerk Trust - A statutory fund used to account for monies placed with the County Clerk by the County Courts-at-Law and the Probate Court under Chapter 117, Texas Local Government Code. These funds are to be held until the Court(s) direct distribution of the funds.

Bail Bond Board Trust - A fund used to account for property and investments of bail bondsmen doing business in Brazos County. The property and investments act as collateral for bond contracts between the bondsmen and the County.

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
 AGENCY FUNDS
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 September 30, 2019**

	<u>Narcotics Seizure</u>	<u>District Clerk Trust</u>	<u>County Clerk Trust</u>	<u>Bail Bond Board Trust</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 270,556	\$ 2,531,721	\$ 1,242,872	\$ 1,517,700	\$ 5,562,849
Investments	-	-	-	1,294,560	1,294,560
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 270,556</u>	<u>\$ 2,531,721</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,872</u>	<u>\$ 2,812,260</u>	<u>\$ 6,857,409</u>
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held for Others	\$ 270,556	\$ 2,531,721	\$ 1,242,872	\$ 2,812,260	\$ 6,857,409
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 270,556</u>	<u>\$ 2,531,721</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,872</u>	<u>\$ 2,812,260</u>	<u>\$ 6,857,409</u>

**BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
For The Year Ended September 30, 2019**

	<u>Balance October 1, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance September 30, 2019</u>
NARCOTICS SEIZURE				
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 225,696	\$ 181,698	\$ 136,838	\$ 270,556
Total Assets	<u>225,696</u>	<u>181,698</u>	<u>136,838</u>	<u>270,556</u>
Liabilities				
Funds Held for Others	225,696	129,754	84,894	270,556
Total Liabilities	<u>225,696</u>	<u>129,754</u>	<u>84,894</u>	<u>270,556</u>
DISTRICT CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,929,523	1,798,265	1,196,067	2,531,721
Total Assets	<u>1,929,523</u>	<u>1,798,265</u>	<u>1,196,067</u>	<u>2,531,721</u>
Liabilities				
Funds Held for Others	1,929,523	1,798,265	1,196,067	2,531,721
Total Liabilities	<u>1,929,523</u>	<u>1,798,265</u>	<u>1,196,067</u>	<u>2,531,721</u>
COUNTY CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,113,214	1,297,303	1,167,645	1,242,872
Total Assets	<u>1,113,214</u>	<u>1,297,303</u>	<u>1,167,645</u>	<u>1,242,872</u>
Liabilities				
Funds Held for Others	1,113,214	400,161	270,503	1,242,872
Total Liabilities	<u>1,113,214</u>	<u>400,161</u>	<u>270,503</u>	<u>1,242,872</u>
BAIL BOND BOARD TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,477,700	50,000	10,000	1,517,700
Investments	1,364,560	-	70,000	1,294,560
Total Assets	<u>2,842,260</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>2,812,260</u>
Liabilities				
Funds Held for Others	2,842,260	50,000	80,000	2,812,260
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 2,842,260</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,812,260</u>
COMBINED AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,746,133	\$ 3,327,266	\$ 2,510,550	\$ 5,562,849
Investments	1,364,560	-	70,000	1,294,560
Total Assets	<u>6,110,693</u>	<u>3,327,266</u>	<u>2,580,550</u>	<u>6,857,409</u>
Liabilities				
Funds Held for Others	6,110,693	2,378,180	1,631,464	6,857,409
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 6,110,693</u>	<u>\$ 2,378,180</u>	<u>\$ 1,631,464</u>	<u>\$ 6,857,409</u>

**S
T
A
T
I
S
T
I
C
A
L**

**S
E
C
T
I
O
N**

Statistical Section

This part of Brazos County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents

Table No.

Financial Trends	I-IV
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	V-VIII
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	IX-XIII
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	XIV-XV
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	XVI-XVIII
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	
Debt Service	XIX-XXI
These schedules contain the County's outstanding debt information to help the reader understand how much outstanding debt the County has and how much is paid toward debt each fiscal year.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

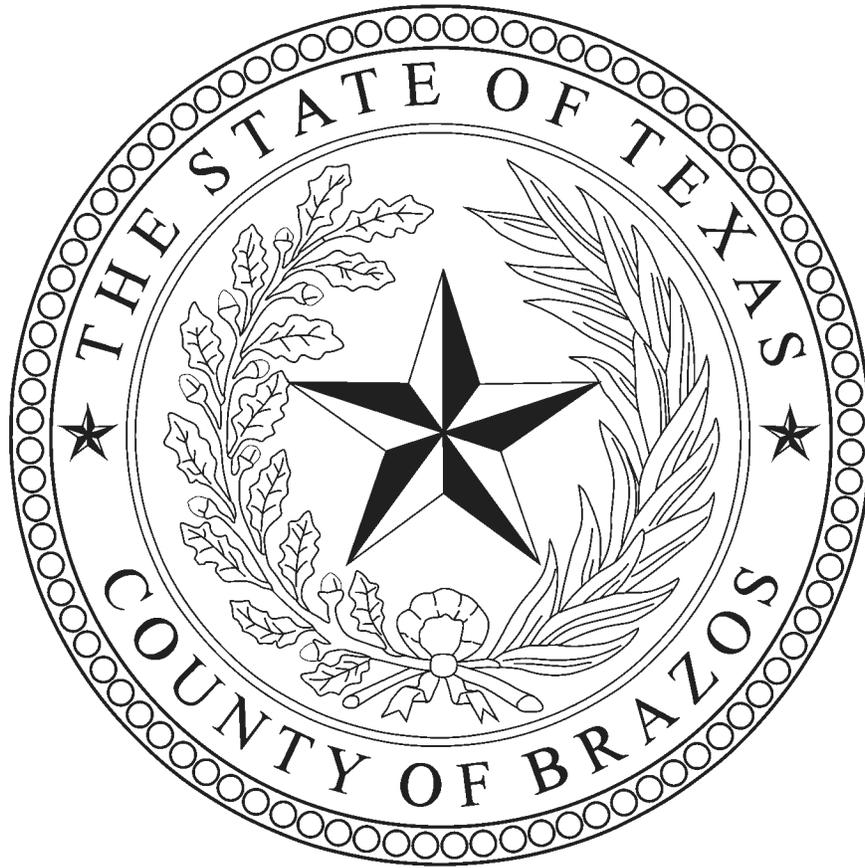


Table I

Brazos County, Texas
Net Position by Component,
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited and Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 92,821,982	\$ 103,660,227	\$ 116,826,933	\$ 130,240,967	\$ 135,556,068	\$ 148,523,220	\$ 165,688,494	\$ 177,668,707	\$ 195,488,585	\$ 212,180,120
Restricted	18,214,659	13,561,350	11,759,611	19,544,730	15,302,060	11,485,488	18,520,831	27,162,985	42,355,459	21,308,954
Unrestricted	15,378,001	8,277,036	9,322,387	1,604,629	10,438,783	3,716,212	529,860	2,602,233	(12,182,340)	(1,342,706)
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 126,414,642	\$ 125,498,613	\$ 137,908,931	\$ 151,390,326	\$ 161,296,911	\$ 163,724,920	\$ 184,739,185	\$ 207,433,925	\$ 225,661,704	\$ 232,146,368
Business-type activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 44,919	\$ 65,749	\$ 53,093	\$ 41,774	\$ 39,176	\$ 27,547	\$ 17,535	\$ 10,417	\$ 7,444	\$ 4,471
Unrestricted	341,601	327,551	346,496	476,430	481,236	517,221	631,977	834,634	802,253	1,019,813
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 386,520	\$ 393,300	\$ 399,589	\$ 518,204	\$ 520,412	\$ 544,768	\$ 649,512	\$ 845,051	\$ 809,697	\$ 1,024,284
Primary government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 92,866,901	\$ 103,725,976	\$ 116,880,026	\$ 130,282,741	\$ 135,595,244	\$ 148,550,767	\$ 165,706,029	\$ 177,679,124	\$ 195,496,029	\$ 212,184,591
Restricted	18,214,659	13,561,350	11,759,611	19,544,730	15,302,060	11,485,488	18,520,831	27,162,985	42,355,459	21,308,954
Unrestricted	15,719,602	8,604,587	9,668,883	2,081,059	10,920,019	4,233,433	1,161,837	3,436,867	(11,380,087)	(322,893)
Total primary government net position	\$ 126,801,162	\$ 125,891,913	\$ 138,308,520	\$ 151,908,530	\$ 161,817,323	\$ 164,269,688	\$ 185,388,697	\$ 208,278,976	\$ 226,471,401	\$ 233,170,652

Note 1: The County implemented GASB Statement 68 and 71 in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of these standards.

Note 2: The County implemented GASB Statement 74 and 75 in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

Brazos County, Texas
Changes in Net Position, Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited and Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General Government	\$ 15,959,538	\$ 18,757,895	\$ 18,247,125	\$ 21,362,907	\$ 22,017,696	\$ 23,815,316	\$ 25,910,488	\$ 31,100,282	\$ 31,382,269	\$ 35,105,309
Justice System	16,190,532	17,270,039	17,146,680	18,083,021	21,308,471	18,957,600	21,043,405	21,535,081	22,416,788	24,129,983
Law Enforcement	20,922,115	21,980,672	21,030,239	21,880,880	22,530,372	23,565,577	24,660,534	25,749,013	26,720,546	29,550,237
Juvenile Services	6,053,405	5,970,962	5,795,413	5,978,536	6,022,762	6,776,468	7,085,119	7,514,809	7,728,384	8,812,093
Public Transportation	7,110,355	7,863,178	7,955,778	6,457,965	8,831,911	9,063,760	10,296,317	9,639,763	9,056,792	10,243,150
Public Health	2,460,827	2,596,961	2,124,420	1,798,582	1,756,849	1,501,080	30,955,550	17,085,298	30,341,381	48,533,336
Human Services	4,992,850	5,770,963	5,858,924	5,523,897	5,993,599	6,018,603	6,387,498	6,751,237	7,401,506	7,341,531
Interest and Other Fees	4,601,773	4,165,066	3,980,198	4,318,458	3,501,978	3,564,033	3,583,015	3,299,310	3,175,056	2,803,623
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>78,291,395</u>	<u>84,375,736</u>	<u>82,138,777</u>	<u>85,404,246</u>	<u>91,963,638</u>	<u>93,262,437</u>	<u>129,921,926</u>	<u>122,674,793</u>	<u>138,222,722</u>	<u>166,519,262</u>
Business-type activities:										
County Attorney	39,959	39,799	36,515	19,401	18,378	8,391	5,216	4,796	3,827	6,300
Jail Commissary	436,447	479,243	480,762	558,746	624,465	622,769	767,630	878,921	862,596	932,583
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>476,406</u>	<u>519,042</u>	<u>517,277</u>	<u>578,147</u>	<u>642,843</u>	<u>631,160</u>	<u>772,846</u>	<u>883,717</u>	<u>866,423</u>	<u>938,883</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 78,767,801</u>	<u>\$ 84,894,778</u>	<u>\$ 82,656,054</u>	<u>\$ 85,982,393</u>	<u>\$ 92,606,481</u>	<u>\$ 93,893,597</u>	<u>\$ 130,694,772</u>	<u>\$ 123,558,510</u>	<u>\$ 139,089,145</u>	<u>\$ 167,458,145</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General Government	\$ 2,880,925	\$ 2,900,343	\$ 3,864,014	\$ 4,634,471	\$ 4,372,292	\$ 4,625,773	\$ 5,063,446	\$ 6,332,205	\$ 6,323,078	\$ 6,523,322
Justice System	6,880,940	5,903,931	6,417,437	7,024,080	6,878,641	6,861,890	6,905,882	6,406,160	6,491,017	6,476,522
Law Enforcement	804,839	879,719	946,508	976,397	1,012,604	1,055,354	936,249	945,191	1,391,040	1,657,781
Juvenile Services	89,261	43,110	83,648	66,167	48,659	50,739	75,180	72,876	151,935	106,614
Public Transportation	1,179,615	1,247,410	1,301,302	1,373,881	1,892,026	1,507,870	1,650,541	1,541,481	1,691,230	1,681,369
Public Health	30,748	37,608	34,711	39,853	37,300	36,554	38,291	32,629	35,590	30,570
Human Services	786,699	979,624	1,078,279	1,250,832	1,405,713	1,371,538	1,220,405	1,203,763	1,500,725	1,690,249
Operating grants and contributions:										
General Government	110,940	2,145,051	33,576	23,269	2,713	6,080	40,670	33,514	77,168	4,724
Justice System	649,216	631,839	584,036	589,818	546,226	548,180	913,365	897,496	917,211	960,349
Law Enforcement	261,014	90,710	122,515	132,673	100,897	118,864	127,472	70,552	272,935	152,412
Juvenile Services	998,850	1,256,263	1,211,533	1,241,821	1,366,626	1,345,059	1,288,901	1,583,410	1,525,457	1,593,336
Public Transportation	342,202	306,537	293,621	376,007	252,180	340,822	265,606	542,273	338,726	328,175
Public Health	81,026	82,188	82,226	74,248	62,926	67,357	52,454	62,087	72,171	77,332
Human Services	407,909	367,511	291,671	297,275	437,269	384,422	305,062	373,572	520,103	258,934
Capital grants and contributions:										
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	190,645	72,015	138,441	-	10,084	-	-	-	-	15,000
Juvenile Services	-	-	5,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transportation	10,015	-	7,188,416	7,124,595	3,372,154	2,516,041	9,357,573	3,011,592	7,833,843	5,816,759
Public Health	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	153,302	323,396	68,012	-	-	-	361,000	-	-	-
Total governmental activities program revenue	<u>\$ 15,860,246</u>	<u>\$ 17,267,255</u>	<u>\$ 23,745,110</u>	<u>\$ 25,225,387</u>	<u>\$ 21,798,310</u>	<u>\$ 20,836,543</u>	<u>\$ 28,602,097</u>	<u>\$ 23,108,801</u>	<u>\$ 29,142,229</u>	<u>\$ 27,373,448</u>

Brazos County, Texas
Changes in Net Position, Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited and Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
County Attorney	\$ 37,909	\$ 30,052	\$ 22,565	\$ 21,750	\$ 14,824	\$ 11,217	\$ 8,649	\$ 8,484	\$ 10,055	\$ 6,995
Jail Commissary	421,748	494,837	500,061	673,784	729,172	720,953	867,491	1,068,218	1,076,756	1,138,503
Total business-type activities program revenue	<u>459,657</u>	<u>524,889</u>	<u>522,626</u>	<u>695,534</u>	<u>743,996</u>	<u>732,170</u>	<u>876,140</u>	<u>1,076,702</u>	<u>1,086,811</u>	<u>1,145,498</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 16,319,903</u>	<u>\$ 17,792,144</u>	<u>\$ 24,267,736</u>	<u>\$ 25,920,921</u>	<u>\$ 22,542,306</u>	<u>\$ 21,568,713</u>	<u>\$ 29,478,237</u>	<u>\$ 24,185,503</u>	<u>\$ 30,229,040</u>	<u>\$ 28,518,946</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (62,431,149)	\$ (67,108,481)	\$ (58,393,667)	\$ (60,178,859)	\$ (70,165,328)	\$ (72,425,894)	\$ (101,319,829)	\$ (99,565,992)	\$ (109,080,493)	\$ (139,145,814)
Business-type activities	(16,749)	5,847	5,349	117,387	101,153	101,010	103,294	192,985	220,388	206,615
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (62,447,898)</u>	<u>\$ (67,102,634)</u>	<u>\$ (58,388,318)</u>	<u>\$ (60,061,472)</u>	<u>\$ (70,064,175)</u>	<u>\$ (72,324,884)</u>	<u>\$ (101,216,535)</u>	<u>\$ (99,373,007)</u>	<u>\$ (108,860,105)</u>	<u>\$ (138,939,199)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	\$ 49,915,485	\$ 51,538,444	\$ 55,591,539	\$ 57,572,056	\$ 60,333,777	\$ 65,242,899	\$ 68,183,460	\$ 74,085,095	\$ 81,748,351	\$ 86,847,341
Local Health Care Provider Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,156,574.00	26,168,492	32,586,142	32,653,795
Sales taxes	11,175,994	11,559,363	12,039,620	13,230,652	14,900,374	15,351,017	15,615,643	16,375,071	17,936,733	18,724,660
Motor vehicle taxes	1,098,278	1,188,768	1,290,727	1,409,741	1,519,577	1,644,229	1,660,890	1,660,706	1,652,081	1,616,508
Mixed drink taxes	505,783	524,240	460,710	534,150	532,822	966,894	812,216	809,516	907,029	976,149
Hotel occupancy taxes	1,064,670	1,130,582	1,172,567	1,527,027	2,441,385	2,612,474	2,505,617	2,681,077	2,915,850	2,954,182
Unrestricted investment earnings	386,812	251,055	248,822	414,701	209,089	204,186	243,769	347,258	1,162,968	1,857,843
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	34,889	-	155,925	133,517	76,388	-
Transfers:	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	236,000	-
Total governmental activities	<u>64,147,022</u>	<u>66,192,452</u>	<u>70,803,985</u>	<u>74,688,327</u>	<u>80,071,913</u>	<u>86,021,699</u>	<u>122,334,094</u>	<u>122,260,732</u>	<u>139,221,542</u>	<u>145,630,478</u>
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,188	933	940	1,228	1,055	1,120	1,450	2,554	6,022	7,972
Gain on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	(100,000)	-	-	-	(236,000)	-
Total business-type activities	<u>1,188</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>940</u>	<u>1,228</u>	<u>(98,945)</u>	<u>1,120</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>2,554</u>	<u>(229,978)</u>	<u>7,972</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 64,148,210</u>	<u>\$ 66,193,385</u>	<u>\$ 70,804,925</u>	<u>\$ 74,689,555</u>	<u>\$ 79,972,968</u>	<u>\$ 86,022,819</u>	<u>\$ 122,335,544</u>	<u>\$ 122,263,286</u>	<u>\$ 138,991,564</u>	<u>\$ 145,638,450</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 1,715,873	\$ (916,029)	\$ 12,410,318	\$ 14,509,468	\$ 9,906,585	\$ 13,595,805	\$ 21,014,265	\$ 22,694,740	\$ 30,141,049	\$ 6,484,664
Business-type activities	(15,561)	6,780	6,289	118,615	2,208	102,130	104,744	195,539	(9,590)	214,587
Total primary government	<u>\$ 1,700,312</u>	<u>\$ (909,249)</u>	<u>\$ 12,416,607</u>	<u>\$ 14,628,083</u>	<u>\$ 9,908,793</u>	<u>\$ 13,697,935</u>	<u>\$ 21,119,009</u>	<u>\$ 22,890,279</u>	<u>\$ 30,131,459</u>	<u>\$ 6,699,251</u>

Note 1: The County implemented GASB Statement 68 and 71 in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of these standards.

Note 2: The County implemented GASB Statement 75 in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

Table III

Brazos County, Texas
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited and Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
General Fund										
Nondspendable	\$ 927,025	\$ 1,061,363	\$ 1,348,027	\$ 1,299,861	\$ 1,413,753	\$ 1,432,240	\$ 1,544,658	\$ 1,431,335	\$ 2,051,550	\$ 2,205,606
Restricted	566,820	422,407	333,381	481,273	378,273	360,140	404,289	455,784	480,199	551,525
Committed	2,695,145	208,122	261,295	336,738	400,586	469,028	522,705	586,470	663,526	733,671
Assigned	1,070,279	1,169,208	1,131,333	1,067,142	1,023,141	1,023,141	1,023,141	1,023,141	1,023,141	1,023,141
Unassigned	22,265,677	20,299,844	26,456,580	31,664,348	40,130,516	39,747,932	41,766,524	43,410,257	44,008,132	62,649,458
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 27,524,946</u>	<u>\$ 23,160,944</u>	<u>\$ 29,530,616</u>	<u>\$ 34,849,362</u>	<u>\$ 43,346,269</u>	<u>\$ 43,032,481</u>	<u>\$ 45,261,317</u>	<u>\$ 46,906,987</u>	<u>\$ 48,226,548</u>	<u>\$ 67,163,401</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nondspendable	\$ 5,299	\$ 30,443	\$ 24,630	\$ 7,340	\$ 9,764	\$ 14,508	\$ 6,870	\$ 21,354	\$ 26,200	\$ 14,937
Restricted	16,478,759	12,047,137	10,053,573	19,063,457	14,923,787	11,125,348	21,771,899	26,685,847	41,875,260	20,757,429
Assigned	7,002,711	8,811,083	6,814,553	5,564,864	6,344,841	13,703,250	12,262,289	16,935,055	25,582,458	16,661,157
Unassigned	-	-	(18,740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 23,486,769</u>	<u>\$ 20,888,663</u>	<u>\$ 16,874,016</u>	<u>\$ 24,635,661</u>	<u>\$ 21,278,392</u>	<u>\$ 24,843,106</u>	<u>\$ 34,041,058</u>	<u>\$ 43,642,256</u>	<u>\$ 67,483,918</u>	<u>\$ 37,433,523</u>

Brazos County, Texas
Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited and Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 62,547,299	\$ 64,771,195	\$ 69,130,347	\$ 72,356,721	\$ 77,810,567
Charges for Services	11,427,158	11,245,990	11,858,804	12,392,689	12,533,506
Intergovernmental	3,060,220	5,275,509	2,813,922	2,735,115	3,068,059
Interest	377,477	242,214	240,668	402,889	199,121
Other Revenue	505,872	491,785	534,401	743,250	1,231,518
Total Revenue	<u>77,918,026</u>	<u>82,026,693</u>	<u>84,578,142</u>	<u>88,630,664</u>	<u>94,842,771</u>
Expenditures					
Current					
General Government	12,374,024	14,476,472	13,225,501	15,493,215	15,600,712
Justice System	14,322,604	15,550,105	15,653,508	16,529,689	17,189,395
Law Enforcement	17,004,568	17,005,275	16,822,613	17,672,957	18,363,182
Juvenile Services	5,023,328	5,014,270	4,995,530	5,151,366	5,243,254
Public Transportation	7,127,922	7,268,102	7,579,399	7,903,452	8,649,898
Public Health	2,442,180	2,582,618	2,110,077	1,784,239	1,748,952
Human Services	3,919,455	4,483,716	4,269,698	4,020,385	4,639,453
Capital Outlay	38,225,031	13,491,806	8,003,022	7,659,526	9,217,395
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	4,710,000	5,035,000	5,675,000	6,438,183	5,464,244
Interest and Other Fees	4,679,134	4,168,000	3,984,699	4,415,107	3,873,250
Total Expenditures	<u>109,828,246</u>	<u>89,075,364</u>	<u>82,319,047</u>	<u>87,068,119</u>	<u>89,989,735</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(31,910,220)	(7,048,671)	2,259,095	1,562,545	4,853,036
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers In	8,817,971	8,929,636	2,634,022	3,333,880	4,285,885
Transfers Out	(9,017,971)	(8,929,636)	(2,634,022)	(3,333,880)	(4,185,885)
Premium on Debt Issuance	453,572	-	-	2,214,527	-
Debt Issuance - Refunding Bonds	7,365,000	-	-	24,340,000	-
Sale of Capital Assets	270,138	86,563	95,930	104,757	186,602
Payments to Refunded Bonds					
Escrow Agent	(7,300,000)	-	-	(15,808,088)	-
Debt Issuance	12,000,000	-	-	-	-
Capital Leases	-	-	-	666,650	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>12,588,710</u>	<u>86,563</u>	<u>95,930</u>	<u>11,517,846</u>	<u>286,602</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (19,321,510)</u>	<u>\$ (6,962,108)</u>	<u>\$ 2,355,025</u>	<u>\$ 13,080,391</u>	<u>\$ 5,139,638</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	13.14%	12.17%	13.00%	13.67%	11.56%

Brazos County, Texas
Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited and Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 84,089,178	\$ 121,184,515	\$ 120,033,611	\$ 135,871,778	\$ 142,695,825
Charges for Services	12,643,739	12,955,942	12,547,042	13,252,955	13,476,626
Intergovernmental	4,292,557	3,651,076	3,929,985	3,753,909	3,405,362
Interest	204,186	243,768	335,455	1,162,968	1,857,842
Other Revenue	949,034	1,191,392	1,063,129	928,402	1,233,946
Total Revenue	<u>102,178,694</u>	<u>139,226,693</u>	<u>137,909,222</u>	<u>154,970,012</u>	<u>162,669,601</u>
Expenditures					
Current					
General Government	17,323,019	23,060,957	23,158,034	22,567,837	25,028,680
Justice System	17,655,201	19,094,481	18,959,585	20,978,881	21,365,903
Law Enforcement	19,559,520	20,368,720	21,375,987	23,529,055	24,637,066
Juvenile Services	5,978,401	6,250,884	6,627,267	7,244,328	7,810,670
Public Transportation	9,825,736	10,786,197	10,084,667	9,745,658	10,439,648
Public Health	1,493,183	30,948,673	17,078,556	30,334,639	48,526,594
Human Services	4,729,399	5,014,680	5,416,677	5,945,021	5,960,893
Capital Outlay	13,367,750	10,509,004	14,124,621	10,294,276	20,045,925
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	5,938,365	6,379,974	6,658,957	7,452,027	7,010,000
Interest and Other Fees	3,680,854	3,695,506	3,437,849	3,566,824	3,213,777
Total Expenditures	<u>99,551,428</u>	<u>136,109,076</u>	<u>126,922,200</u>	<u>141,658,546</u>	<u>174,039,156</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	2,627,266	3,117,617	10,987,022	13,311,466	(11,369,555)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers In	15,634,687	8,595,961	15,927,327	24,729,412	6,238,527
Transfers Out	(15,634,687)	(9,595,961)	(15,944,522)	(25,450,731)	(6,438,527)
Premium on Debt Issuance	-	-	-	7,389,899	-
Debt Issuance - Refunding Bonds	-	-	-	39,895,000	-
Sale of Capital Assets	148,560	209,171	348,171	78,997	456,013
Payments to Refunded Bonds					
Escrow Agent	-	-	-	(46,442,820)	-
Debt Issuance	-	9,100,000	-	11,650,000	-
Capital Leases	475,100	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>623,660</u>	<u>8,309,171</u>	<u>330,976</u>	<u>11,849,757</u>	<u>256,013</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 3,250,926</u>	<u>\$ 11,426,788</u>	<u>\$ 11,317,998</u>	<u>\$ 25,161,223</u>	<u>\$ (11,113,542)</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	11.16%	8.02%	8.95%	8.39%	6.64%

REVENUE CAPACITY INFORMATION

Table V

Brazos County, Texas
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Tax Years
(Unaudited)

Tax Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Personal Property	Minerals	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2009	\$ 6,076,913,875	\$ 5,253,969,406	\$ 837,700,523	\$ 1,314,014,691	\$ 207,602,036	\$ (2,956,892,109)	\$ 10,733,308,422	0.4800
2010	6,337,888,583	5,327,849,239	933,644,875	1,183,632,550	262,283,016	(3,108,696,116)	10,936,602,147	0.4856
2011	6,706,506,210	5,608,189,371	997,798,061	1,259,299,484	333,339,334	(3,350,981,782)	11,554,150,678	0.4850
2012	6,856,500,798	5,959,776,425	1,024,298,940	1,265,341,250	417,520,103	(3,608,957,759)	11,914,479,757	0.4850
2013	7,221,180,612	6,302,748,738	1,033,315,489	1,322,148,610	462,451,979	(3,792,772,169)	12,549,073,259	0.4875
2014	7,671,541,666	6,703,964,362	1,081,705,297	1,467,186,020	803,117,541	(3,979,622,909)	13,747,891,977	0.4850
2015	8,255,450,446	7,148,091,112	1,282,416,713	1,689,484,380	684,601,480	(5,485,679,819)	13,574,364,312	0.4850
2016	9,176,837,735	7,814,664,721	1,272,513,322	1,722,905,634	480,000,679	(5,986,800,803)	14,480,121,288	0.4850
2017	10,058,916,917	8,773,265,063	1,379,733,675	1,715,761,612	523,739,529	(6,488,266,420)	15,963,150,376	0.4850
2018	\$ 11,077,052,946	\$ 9,510,033,438	\$ 1,521,049,323	\$ 1,896,392,835	\$ 508,528,760	\$ (7,254,065,968)	\$ 17,258,991,334	0.4850

Source: Brazos County Appraisal District for Tax Years 2009-2012. Brazos County Tax Assessor Collector for Tax Year 2013-2018.

Note:

- (1) Property in the County is assessed each tax year based on calendar year.
- (2) Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual values. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.
- (3) The taxes to be levied and collected in the succeeding fiscal year are included in the estimate of funds available to cover the proposed budget.

Table VI

Brazos County, Texas
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
(per \$100 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Name of Government	Fiscal Years									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
County Direct Rate:										
Debt Service	\$ 0.0834	\$ 0.0844	\$ 0.0813	\$ 0.0779	\$ 0.0707	\$ 0.0624	\$ 0.0603	\$ 0.0592	\$ 0.0560	\$ 0.0533
Basic Rate	0.3966	0.4012	0.4037	0.4071	0.4168	0.4226	0.4247	0.4258	0.4290	0.4317
Total Direct Rate:	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4856</u>	<u>0.4850</u>	<u>0.4850</u>	<u>0.4875</u>	<u>0.4850</u>	<u>0.4850</u>	<u>0.4850</u>	<u>0.4850</u>	<u>0.4850</u>
Overlapping Rates:										
City and Town Rate:										
City of Bryan	0.6364	0.6364	0.6364	0.6333	0.6299	0.6299	0.6299	0.6299	0.6299	0.6299
City of College Station	0.4394	0.4475	0.4380	0.4307	0.4259	0.4525	0.4525	0.4725	0.4975	0.5058
City of Kurten	0.1560	0.1400	0.1350	0.1300	0.1300	0.1200	0.1200	0.1179	0.1065	0.1023
City of Navasota	-	-	0.4835	0.4874	0.5000	0.5400	0.5500	0.5542	0.5542	0.5542
School District Rates:										
Bryan I. S. D.	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.3500	1.3500	1.3400	1.3400
College Station I. S. D.	1.2534	1.3099	1.3350	1.3350	1.3200	1.3800	1.3629	1.396	1.3980	1.3720
Navasota I.S.D.	1.2362	1.2395	1.2289	1.2110	1.1914	1.1799	1.1634	1.1634	1.1840	1.4152
Emergency Service Districts Rates:										
ESD #1	0.0300	0.0300	0.0296	0.0300	0.0288	0.0279	0.0262	0.0263	0.0300	0.0300
ESD #2	0.0234	0.0234	0.0208	0.0186	0.0186	0.0186	0.0238	0.0270	0.0259	0.0300
ESD #3	0.0279	0.0279	0.0275	0.0269	0.0280	0.0290	0.0288	0.0297	0.0290	0.0290
ESD #4	0.0290	0.0299	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0578	0.0553
Total Overlapping Rate:	<u>5.1217</u>	<u>5.1745</u>	<u>5.6547</u>	<u>5.6229</u>	<u>5.5926</u>	<u>5.6978</u>	<u>5.7375</u>	<u>5.7969</u>	<u>5.8528</u>	<u>6.0637</u>
Total Property Tax Rate -										
Direct and Overlapping										
Governments:	<u>\$ 5.6017</u>	<u>\$ 5.6601</u>	<u>\$ 6.1397</u>	<u>\$ 6.1079</u>	<u>\$ 6.0801</u>	<u>\$ 6.1828</u>	<u>\$ 6.2225</u>	<u>\$ 6.2819</u>	<u>\$ 6.3378</u>	<u>\$ 6.5487</u>

Source: Brazos County Central Appraisal District

Note: Overlapping rates are those that apply to property owners within the County of Brazos. Not all overlapping rates apply to all County property owners; for example, although the County property tax rates apply to all County property owners, the City of Bryan rates only apply to those whose property is located within the City's geographic boundaries.

Note: In FY 2017, added City of Kurten, Navasota ISD and the Emergency Service District rates to the schedule.

Note: In FY 2019, added City of Navasota rates to the schedule.

All property tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 assessed valuation.

Table VII

Brazos County, Texas
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Taxpayer	2019			2010		
	Taxable Assessed	Rank	% of Assessed Value to Total Assessed	Taxable Assessed	Rank	% of Assessed Value to Total Assessed
	Values (1)		Values (2)	Values (1)		Values (3)
Hawkwood Energy Operating LLC (1)	93,876,597	1	0.54%	\$ -		0.00%
Hawkwood Energy Operating LLC (2)	64,007,675	6	0.37%	-		0.00%
US Well Services LLC	93,801,648	2	0.54%	-		0.00%
Fujifilm Diosynth Biotechnologies Texas LLC	70,935,780	5	0.41%	-		0.00%
Liquidpower Specialty Products Inc	82,249,790	3	0.48%	-		0.00%
Jamespoint Management Co			0.00%	75,932,280	1	0.71%
SW Meadows Point LP			0.00%	59,661,100	4	0.56%
SHP - The Callaway House LP			0.00%	67,069,480	2	0.62%
CPP College Station I LLC	72,000,000	4	0.42%	-		0.00%
College Station Hospital L.P.	-		0.00%	60,273,470	3	0.56%
POM - College Station LLC	57,067,490	8	0.33%	55,547,960	5	0.52%
Woodridge College Station Phase II LLC	55,475,000	10	0.32%	-		0.00%
Verizon Southwest	-		0.00%	43,979,880	9	0.41%
Sanderson Farms	61,090,040	7	0.35%	49,509,155	8	0.46%
Wal-Mart Stores East, Inc	-		0.00%	53,207,690	6	0.50%
Weinberg, Israel, et al.			0.00%	49,794,030	7	0.46%
Jefferson Enclave L.P.	-		0.00%	43,603,750	10	0.41%
Culpepper Family LP	56,850,433	9	0.33%	-		0.00%
	<u>\$ 707,354,453</u>		<u>4.09%</u>	<u>\$ 558,578,795</u>		<u>5.21%</u>

Source: Brazos County Appraisal District

NOTE:

- (1) Brazos County Appraisal District
- (2) Total adjusted assessed valuation net of exempt properties as certified by the Appraisal Review Board - \$17,258,991,334
- (3) Total adjusted assessed valuation net of exempt properties as certified by the Appraisal Review Board - \$10,733,308,422

Table VIII

**Brazos County
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Tax Year/ Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Delinquent Tax Changes & Collections in Subsequent Years ⁽¹⁾	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009 / 2010	\$ 50,744,743	\$ 50,008,637	98.55%	\$ 679,270	\$ 50,687,907	99.89%
2010 / 2011	52,321,297	51,559,230	98.54%	695,065	52,254,295	99.87%
2011 / 2012	55,212,341	54,467,213	98.65%	673,032	55,140,245	99.87%
2012 / 2013	56,989,658	56,317,318	98.82%	588,435	56,905,753	99.85%
2013 / 2014	60,353,143	59,556,004	98.68%	689,586	60,245,590	99.82%
2014 / 2015	65,620,648	65,063,971	99.15%	423,340	65,487,311	99.80%
2015 / 2016	69,877,152	69,053,277	98.82%	657,505	69,710,782	99.76%
2016 / 2017	74,655,201	73,926,719	99.02%	519,984	74,446,703	99.72%
2017 / 2018	82,575,035	81,678,518	98.91%	657,441	82,335,959	99.71%
2018 / 2019	\$ 88,949,657	\$ 87,989,150	98.92%	\$ 304,686	\$ 88,293,836	99.26%

NOTE: (1) Changes in tax since issued.

Source: Brazos County Auditor's Office

DEBT CAPACITY INFORMATION

Brazos County, Texas
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	Certificates of Obligation	General Obligation Bonds	Notes from Direct Placements	Premium (2)	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
2010	\$ 25,175,000	\$ 76,320,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,495,000	3.47%	580
2011	23,685,000	72,775,000	-	-	-	96,460,000	3.21%	495
2012	22,155,000	68,630,000	-	-	-	90,785,000	2.94%	425
2013	20,965,000	73,115,000	-	-	548,467	94,628,467	3.01%	525
2014	19,835,000	68,885,000	-	2,745,392	444,223	89,164,223	2.70%	488
2015	18,915,000	64,075,000	-	2,519,312	710,958	86,220,270	2.46%	409
2016	27,190,000	58,785,000	-	2,295,477	445,984	88,716,461	2.95%	413
2017	25,395,000	54,070,000	-	2,073,703	297,027	81,835,730	2.03%	365
2018	26,850,000	52,285,000	-	8,416,193	-	87,551,193	2.17%	390
2019	\$ 18,300,000	\$ 47,585,000	\$ 6,240,000	\$ 7,814,439	\$ -	\$ 79,939,439	1.87%	350

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See Table XIV for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

(2) Premium was added in FY 2014.

Brazos County, Texas
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding				Assessed Value	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value	Population	Per Capita (1)
	General Obligation Bonded Debt	Debt Service Funds Available	Net Bonded Debt					
2010	\$ 76,320,000	\$ 4,075,186	\$ 72,244,814	\$ 10,733,308,422	0.67%	194,851	\$ 370.77	
2011	72,775,000	4,920,817	67,854,183	10,936,602,147	0.62%	177,942	381.33	
2012	68,630,000	5,514,377	63,115,623	11,554,150,678	0.55%	180,328	350.00	
2013	73,115,000	6,075,351	67,039,649	11,914,479,757	0.56%	182,655	367.03	
2014	71,630,392 (2)	6,160,188	65,470,204	12,549,073,259	0.52%	210,570	310.92	
2015	66,594,312 (2)	5,840,178	60,754,134	13,747,891,977	0.44%	214,672	283.01	
2016	61,080,477 (2)	5,778,404	55,302,073	13,574,364,312	0.41%	219,410	252.05	
2017	56,143,703 (2)	6,234,940	49,908,763	14,480,121,288	0.34%	224,255	222.55	
2018	60,701,193 (2)	6,865,053	53,836,140	15,963,150,376	0.34%	229,259	234.83	
2019	\$ 55,399,439 (2)	\$ 7,755,770	\$ 47,643,669	\$ 17,258,991,334	0.28%	228,292	\$ 208.70	

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Population data can be found in Table XIV.

(2) Includes premium

Table XI

Brazos County, Texas
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of September 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

<u>Direct Debt</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Brazos County	\$ 79,939,439	100%	\$ 79,939,439
<u>Overlapping Debt</u>			
Cities:			
Bryan	88,876,340	100%	88,876,340
College Station	197,700,000	100%	197,700,000
Kurten	-	100%	-
Independent School Districts:			
College Station School District	322,305,000	100%	322,305,000
Bryan Independent School District	197,820,000	100%	197,820,000
Navasota Independent School District	\$ 84,719,535	0.99% (1)	838,723
Special Districts:			
Brazos County ESD #1	-	100%	-
Brazos County ESD #2	-	100%	-
Brazos County ESD #3	-	100%	-
Brazos County ESD #4	-	100%	-
Total Overlapping Debt:			<u>807,540,063</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt:			<u>\$ 887,479,502</u>
Percentage of Direct Debt to Total Direct and Overlapping Debt:			9.01%
Assessed Value:			<u>\$ 17,258,991,334</u>
			<u>\$ 1,554,598,254</u>

Sources: Debt outstanding provided by each governmental unit and is reflecting principal only.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the county. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Brazos County. This process recognizes that, when considering the county's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

(1) For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt for NISD is estimated using taxable assessed property values. NISD's percentage was estimated by determining the portion of the Independent School District's taxable assessed value within the county's boundaries and dividing it by NISD's total taxable assessed value.

**Brazos County, Texas
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

	Fiscal Year				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Debt Limit	\$ 2,302,922,924	\$ 2,372,671,645	\$ 2,490,377,965	\$ 2,557,904,601	\$ 2,691,118,168
Total net debt applicable to limit	72,244,814	67,854,183	63,115,623	67,039,649	62,724,812
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 2,375,167,738</u>	<u>\$ 2,440,525,828</u>	<u>\$ 2,553,493,588</u>	<u>\$ 2,624,944,250</u>	<u>\$ 2,753,842,980</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	3.14%	2.86%	2.53%	2.62%	2.33%

- NOTE: (1) Total assessed valuation of real property as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.
 (2) Debt Limit 25% of assessed value of real property - \$14,854,069,739 Article 3, Section 52, of the Texas Constitution.
 (3) Includes only general obligation bonds.

**Brazos County, Texas
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019

Assessed Value (1)		\$	14,854,069,739
Debt limit (25% of assessed value) (2)			3,713,517,435
Debt applicable to limit:			
Gross bonded debt (3)	55,399,439		
Less: Amount available from Debt Service Fund	7,755,770		
Total net debt applicable to limit			47,643,669
Legal debt margin		\$	3,761,161,104

		Fiscal Year				
		2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	\$	2,869,397,104	\$ 2,800,069,613	\$ 3,069,303,744	\$ 3,430,912,309	\$ 3,713,517,435
		58,234,822	53,006,596	49,908,763	53,836,140	47,643,669
		\$ 2,927,631,926	\$ 2,853,076,209	\$ 3,119,212,507	\$ 3,484,748,449	\$ 3,761,161,104
		2.03%	1.89%	1.63%	1.57%	1.28%

Table XIII

**Brazos County, Texas
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Certificates of Obligation							Capital Leases			
	Property Tax Revenue	Interest	Less: Agent Fees & Issuance Cost	Debt Service		Coverage	Property Tax Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage	
				Principal	Interest			Principal	Interest		
2010	\$ 6,092,191	\$ 46,125	\$ 109,060	\$ 2,590,000	\$ 1,036,027	1.66	\$ 1,311	\$ 1,289	\$ 11	1.01	
2011	5,836,067	18,052	2,747	1,490,000	1,018,980	2.33	-	-	-	-	
2012	3,897,319	13,937	2,548	1,530,000	967,646	1.56	-	-	-	-	
2013	4,096,625	67,702	119,309	1,755,000	902,919	1.52	118,925	118,183	-	1.01	
2014	2,044,955	5,568	2,000	1,130,000	792,845	1.07	117,715	104,244	13,939	1.00	
2015	1,792,681	5,004	1,800	920,000	755,908	1.07	118,330	106,903	11,280	1.00	
2016	3,303,001	8,775	2,766	825,000	875,994	1.95	346,238	264,974	18,267	1.22	
2017	2,948,051	10,210	1,500	1,795,000	867,378	1.11	253,531	148,957	11,431	1.58	
2018	9,793,918 ⁽¹⁾	190,648	1,830	2,235,000	789,957	3.30	309,423	297,027	7,613	1.02	
2019	\$ 3,328,015	\$ 58,487	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,310,000	\$ 795,030	1.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	

(1) Revenue for 2018 includes fund balance in anticipation of October 2018 debt issuance.

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

Table XIV

**Brazos County, Texas
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Calendar Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2)	Per Capita Personal Income	Public School Enrollment (3)	Texas A & M Enrollment (4)	Blinn College Enrollment (5)	Unemployment Rate (6)
2010	194,851	\$ 3,001,972,053	\$ 15,407	25,597	49,129	12,145	5.70%
2011	177,942	3,089,688,803	17,363	26,604	49,861	12,342	6.40%
2012	180,328	3,147,154,437	17,452	27,248	50,227	12,269	5.30%
2013	182,655	3,303,060,881	18,084	27,961	53,219	12,771	5.20%
2014	210,570	3,507,161,965	16,656	28,735	55,810	13,587	3.80%
2015	214,672	3,011,585,876	14,029	29,598	61,279	13,207	3.30%
2016	219,410	3,829,254,965	17,453	29,976	60,438	12,338	3.60%
2017	224,255	4,031,205,612	17,976	30,130	63,293	11,955	2.80%
2018	229,259	4,273,935,364	18,642	30,680	64,126	10,321	2.80%
2019	228,292	\$ 4,454,045,355	\$ 19,510	30,476	64,300	9,375	2.60%

- Sources:**
- (1) For year 2008 population information provided by the Texas State Data Center. The information is an estimation of the population. For the year 2009, information received from ERS/USDA. Population estimation is based on previous years. For the year 2010, information was received from US Census Bureau. For 2011-2013, the projected population came from Texas Department of State Health Services. 2011 and 2012 populations have been corrected to match the Texas Department of State Health Services projected population for the County. Projection for 2014 - 2019 is from the Texas Department of State Health Services.
 - (2) Personal Income and unemployment rate information provided by the Texas Workforce Commission.
 - (3) Public School Enrollment information is for Bryan ISD, College Station ISD, Arrow Academy and Brazos School for Inquiry and Creativity. Enrollment information is from the Texas Academic Performance Report on TEA's website.
 - (4) For years 2007 to current, enrollment is based on TAMU Enrollment profile.
 - (5) Previous CAFRs reflected enrollment for Blinn Campuses based on all campuses. The information now reflects just the enrollment for the campus in Brazos County and is based on the Fall semester.
 - (6) Source: Texas Workforce Commission

Table XV

**Brazos County, Texas
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)**

2019	2010
Employer (1)	Employer (2)
Baylor Scott & White Health	Blinn College
Blinn College	Brazos County
Brazos County	Bryan Independent School District
Bryan Independent School District	City of Bryan
CHI St. Joseph Health System	City of College Station
City of Bryan	College Station Independent School District
City of College Station	College Station Medical Center
College Station Independent School District	Penncro & Associates
College Station Medical Center	Reynolds & Reynolds
HEB Grocery	Sanderson Farms
Ply Gem Windows	Scott & White Clinic
Reynolds & Reynolds	St. Joseph Regional Hospital
Sanderson Farms	Texas A&M Health Science Center
Texas A&M Health Science Center	Texas A&M University System
Texas A&M University System	Wal-Mart
Wal-Mart	

NOTE: Data reflects principal employers in Brazos County and are listed in alphabetical order and do not reflect any ranking. The data of TWC ranking and number of employees is confidential.

Source: (1) Brazos Valley Economic Development Corporation (2) Brazos County CAFR

OPERATING INFORMATION

Table XVI

**Brazos County, Texas
County Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Function	Employees as of September 30,									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Government	138	138	138	138	148	146	164	162	169	177
Justice System	172	176	172	177	176	181	175	178	183	185
Law Enforcement	265	264	256	259	262	266	269	282	295	301
Juvenile Services	98	93	92	92	94	93	94	101	104	104
Human Services	50	58	59	60	54	59	68	69	70	70
Public Transportation	75	81	80	80	75	76	75	79	82	87
Total	<u>798</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>797</u>	<u>806</u>	<u>809</u>	<u>821</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>871</u>	<u>903</u>	<u>924</u>

Source: County Auditor's Office

Note: Information compiled from Brazos County Budget Ten Year Trend Report.

Table XVII

Brazos County, Texas
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Justice System										
Birth Certificates Filed (1)	2,853	2,480	2,652	2,611	2,871	3,211	3,247	3,537	3,394	3,418
Marriage License Applications (1)	1,275	1,149	1,088	1,528	1,277	1,377	1,478	1,405	1,324	1,333
Death Certificates Issued	883	967	936	479	580	563	580	648	704	648
Registered Voters (1)	88,851	80,834	91,498	88,600	88,388	91,751	102,000	104,091	107,458	114,542
Court Activity: (2)										
District Court:										
Cases Added	6,843	6,341	4,920	5,439	5,135	5,675	6,189	5,247	5,316	5,754
Cases Disposed	6,283	6,300	4,817	6,251	5,666	5,791	6,242	4,999	4,869	5,613
Cases Pending	7,113	4,361	2,299	4,507	4,655	4,704	5,825	6,111	6,955	7,708
County Court at Law Courts:										
Cases Added	7,000	5,159	7,347	6,270	6,059	5,818	6,122	5,075	5,390	5,328
Cases Disposed	6,768	4,712	3,761	5,960	5,356	5,558	5,466	3,608	4,393	4,946
Cases Pending	3,250	3,119	1,244	4,132	4,418	4,051	4,409	5,193	5,522	5,056
Justice of the Peace Courts:										
Cases Added	19,583	19,783	13,557	10,198	13,678	14,107	17,831	17,180	16,462	14,805
Cases Disposed	18,111	19,322	15,237	9,926	16,087	16,019	19,324	16,846	16,732	14,445
Law Enforcement										
Sheriff's Department:										
Average Daily Inmate Population (3)	538 ⁽⁷⁾	584	554	592	619	604	605	675	656	653
Arrest Totals (3)	10,040	15,058	14,841	14,558	14,649	13,673	12,960	11,838	11,602	11,284
Human Services										
Cooperative Agricultural Extension Office: (4)										
Number of Educational Programs Conducted	573	383	414	719	731	719	903	1,050	980	1,005
Number of Participants in Educational Programs	1,104,930	1,515,696	987,046	301,892	414,025	317,850	359,003	390,165	219,252	233,440
Brazos Center:										
No. of Events held: (5)	458	581	497	630	649	990	748	764	656	700
Exposition Center:										
No. of Events held: (6)	118	126	140	155	158	163	175	167	197	195
No. of Events Days: (6)	0	0	258	309	377	342	373	367	453	402
Public Transportation										
Miles of Roads:										
Paved	364	368	357	356	370	371	376	384	387	382
Unpaved	110	103	103	123	102	101	108	97	97	97

(1) Source: Brazos County Clerk, Brazos County Treasurer and Brazos County Tax Assessor Collector.

(2) Source: Office of Court Administration

(3) Source: Sheriff's Office. This number represents all arrests made by all entities that bring prisoners to the Jail.

(4) Source: Texas Cooperative Agriculture Extension Contact Summary

(5) Source: Brazos Center - Events reported are held in the Assembly Rooms 1 and 2. Smaller functions were not recorded.

(6) Source: Exposition Center -Each event is counted as a day. For example, if there are 3 events in one day, each event is counted as a day.

(7) The Jail has started housing some inmates at off-site housing facilities. This number includes an average of 53 inmates being housed off-site

Table XVIII

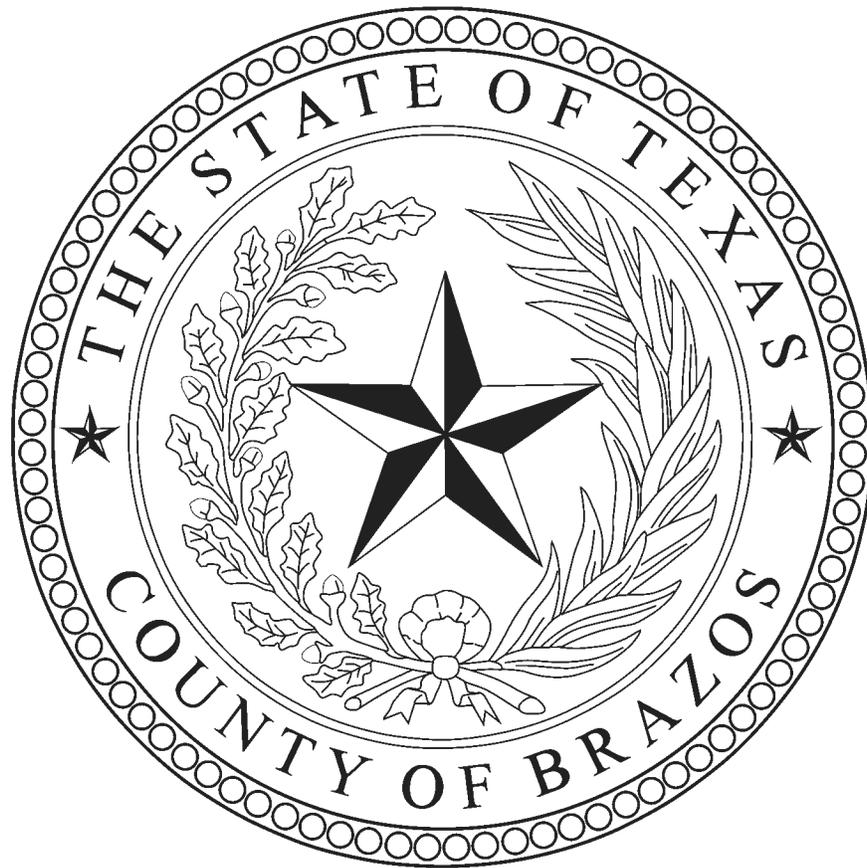
Brazos County, Texas
Capital Asset and Infrastructure Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Government										
Office Buildings / Courthouse	5	5	4	4	4	6	6	7	6	7
Commissioner's Court:										
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
Facility Services:										
Vehicles	11	12	12	17 (2)	17	19	22	23	17	23
Equipment	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
IT Vehicles	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Fleet Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	22	21 (3)
Purchasing (Surplus) Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
Justice System										
Office Buildings / Courthouse	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	3
County Attorney Vehicles	9	8	8	9	9	8	8	8	8	8
District Attorney Vehicles	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Law Enforcement										
Sheriff's Administration Facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sheriff's Detention Facility	(1) 2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles:										
Sheriff's	66	63	54	60	52	62	55	55	51	57
Sheriff's - Jail Division	17	27	24	25	23	28	24	21	21	22
Constable	23	26	26	27	27	26	27	26	27	30
Heavy Equipment:										
Sheriff's	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sheriff's - Jail Division	5	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Juvenile Services										
Juvenile Facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Juvenile Dept. Vehicles	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Human Services										
Buildings	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	6
Emergency Management Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brazos Center:										
Vehicles	4	5	5	0 (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Exposition Center:										
Vehicles	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Equipment	13	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	15	16
Collection Citizen Sites	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Public Transportation										
Road and Bridge Building	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Road and Bridge Vehicles	53	54	55	54	54	54	54	53	58	61
Road and Bridge Heavy Equipment	95	75	77	83	76	77	82	84	84	94
County Roads (miles)	474	471	460	479	472	472	484	481	484	479
Bridges	60	61	61	67	67	69	69	69	69	70

(1) The Sheriff's Administration and maximum security jail facility were located in the courthouse. In FY 08, the Sheriff's Administration and Jail Administration moved to the Sheriff's Administration Building. Booking and maximum security moved to the new Jail Facility in FY 10.

(2) In FY 2013, Building Maintenance was changed to Facility Services. The Landscaping subdivision of the Brazos Center was moved from the Brazos Center to Facilities Services.

(3) All vehicles pass through Fleet Services while having equipment installed or removed prior to being transferred to the department or sent to auction.



DEBT SERVICE

Brazos County, Texas
General Long Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

Debt Issue	Interest Rates (%) And Dates	Final Issue Date	Debt Maturity Date	Debt Authorized And Issued
Certificates of Obligation				
2009 Series, Issued For: Exposition Center Expansion and Costs of issuance of Certificates	3.00 - 4.50 3/1 and 9/1	10/15/2009	9/1/2034	\$ 12,000,000
2012 Series, Issued For: Courthouse Renovation, Tax Office, Fleet Maintenance Building, Renovations of Brazos Center and Juvenile Detention Center	2.00 - 5.00 3/1 and 9/1	9/1/2012	9/1/2032	9,700,000
2017 Series, Issued For: Remodel and Juvenile Expansion	2.00 - 4.00 3/1 and 9/1	11/1/2017	9/1/2037	11,650,000
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds				
Series 2009, Issued For: Exposition Center Expansion and Costs of issuance of Certificates	3.00 - 4.00 3/1 and 9/1	10/15/2009	9/1/2021	7,365,000
Series 2012, Issued For : Refund portions of the outstanding debt payable from ad valorem taxes	2.00 - 5.00 3/1 and 9/1	9/1/2012	9/1/2025	14,640,000
Series 2017, Issued For: Refund portions of the outstanding debt payable from ad valorem taxes	2.25 - 5.00 3/1 and 9/1	11/1/2017	9/1/2034	39,895,000
Notes from Direct Placements				
Certificates of Obligation, 2015 Series, Issued For: Courthouse Renovation & Exposition Center Expansion	1.92 3/1 and 9/1	10/13/2015	9/1/2025	9,100,000
Total Long Term Debt				\$ 104,350,000

Note:

(1) All debt obligations of Brazos County are payable both as to principal and interest solely from and secured by ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property within the County.

Table XIX
Page 2 of 2

Debt Outstanding			Debt Service Requirements For Fiscal Year 2018-2019		
Principal	Interest	Totals	Principal	Interest	Totals
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 465,000	\$ 18,600	\$ 483,600
7,490,000	1,809,900	9,299,900	440,000	272,848	712,848
10,810,000	3,584,300	14,394,300	435,000	365,150	800,150
1,270,000	51,400	1,321,400	590,000	62,600	652,600
8,975,000	1,056,100	10,031,100	1,555,000	430,960	1,985,960
37,340,000	10,219,875	47,559,875	2,555,000.00	1,920,438	4,475,438
6,240,000	426,048	6,666,048	970,000	138,432	1,108,432
<u>\$ 72,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,147,623</u>	<u>\$ 89,272,623</u>	<u>\$ 7,010,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,209,028</u>	<u>\$ 10,219,028</u>

(2) The County has the right to call the CO's at any time as long as they "make-whole" the holders of the CO's.

Brazos County, Texas
Debt Retirement by Years
September 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Required Principal</u>	<u>Total Required Interest</u>	<u>Total Required</u>
2020	7,270,000	2,931,353	10,201,353
2021	7,575,000	2,617,445	10,192,445
2022	7,230,000	2,298,403	9,528,403
2023	7,525,000	1,978,027	9,503,027
2024	7,050,000	1,686,967	8,736,967
2025-2029	24,875,000	4,451,940	29,326,940
2030-2034	8,340,000	1,046,538	9,386,538
2035-2037	2,260,000	136,950	2,396,950
	<u>\$ 72,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,147,623</u>	<u>\$ 89,272,623</u>

Brazos County, Texas
Debt Retirement by Years (Continued)
September 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Certificates of Obligation				Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Total
	Principal				Principal			
	2009 Issue	2012 Issue	2015 Issue (1)	2017 Issue	2009 Issue	2012 Issue	2017 Issue	
2020	-	460,000	990,000	445,000	620,000	1,615,000	3,140,000	7,270,000
2021	-	480,000	1,010,000	455,000	650,000	1,695,000	3,285,000	7,575,000
2022	-	500,000	1,030,000	470,000	-	1,785,000	3,445,000	7,230,000
2023	-	525,000	1,050,000	485,000	-	1,875,000	3,590,000	7,525,000
2024	-	545,000	1,070,000	505,000	-	1,195,000	3,735,000	7,050,000
2025-2029	-	2,970,000	1,090,000	2,840,000	-	810,000	17,165,000	24,875,000
2030-2034	-	2,010,000	-	3,350,000	-	-	2,980,000	8,340,000
2035-2037	-	-	-	2,260,000	-	-	-	2,260,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,490,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,240,000</u>	<u>\$10,810,000</u>	<u>\$1,270,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,975,000</u>	<u>\$37,340,000</u>	<u>\$ 72,125,000</u>

(1) The County has one Note from Direct Placement.

Brazos County, Texas
Debt Retirement by Years (Continued)
September 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

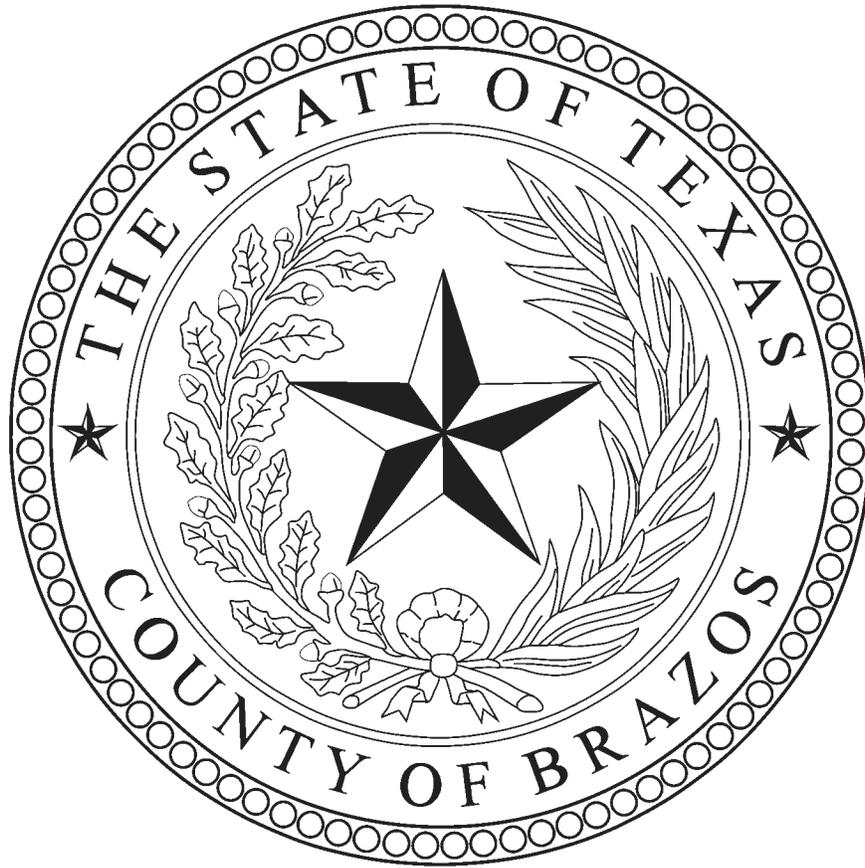
Fiscal Year	Certificates of Obligation				Limited Tax Refunding Bond			Total
	Interest				Interest			
	2009 Issue	2012 Issue	2015 Issue (1)	2017 Issue	2009 Issue	2012 Issue	2017 Issue	
2020	-	255,247	119,808	356,450	38,400	368,760	1,792,688	2,931,353
2021	-	236,847	100,800	343,100	13,000	288,010	1,635,688	2,617,445
2022	-	212,847	81,408	329,450	-	203,260	1,471,438	2,298,403
2023	-	187,847	61,632	315,350	-	114,010	1,299,188	1,978,027
2024	-	172,097	41,472	295,950	-	57,760	1,119,688	1,686,967
2025-2029	-	610,472	20,928	1,160,550	-	24,300	2,635,690	4,451,940
2030-2034	-	134,542	-	646,500	-	-	265,496	1,046,538
2035-2037	-	-	-	136,950	-	-	-	136,950
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,809,899</u>	<u>\$ 426,048</u>	<u>\$3,584,300</u>	<u>\$ 51,400</u>	<u>\$ 1,056,100</u>	<u>\$ 10,219,876</u>	<u>\$ 17,147,623</u>

Table XXI

Brazos County, Texas
Debt Service Fund
Revenues, Expenditures, Restricted Fund Balance
and Respective Debt Service Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Revenues & Other Financing Sources	Expenditures & Other Financing Uses	Restricted Fund Balance	I&S Tax Rates (1)
2010	\$ 10,035,432	\$ 9,389,134	\$ 4,075,186	0.0834
2011	10,048,631	9,203,000	4,920,817	0.0844
2012	10,253,259	9,659,699	5,514,377	0.0813
2013	26,987,310	26,426,336	6,075,351	0.0779
2014	9,304,148	9,219,311	6,160,188	0.0707
2015	9,079,564	9,399,574	5,840,178	0.0624
2016	9,668,302	9,730,076	5,778,404	0.0603
2017	10,392,954	9,936,418	6,234,940	0.0592
2018	57,652,786	57,022,673	6,865,053	0.0560
2019	\$ 11,114,494	\$ 10,223,777	\$ 7,755,770	0.0533

(1) I&S tax rates are presented as cents per \$100 of assessed value.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS ON
COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**



Ingram, Wallis & Co., P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Honorable Duane Peters, County Judge
and the Honorable County Commissioners
Brazos County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brazos County, Texas (the "County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 23, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Bryan, Texas
March 23, 2020



Ingram, Wallis & Co., P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM
GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS *UNIFORM GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS*

To the Honorable Duane Peters, County Judge
and the Honorable County Commissioners
Brazos County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited Brazos County, Texas' (the "County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS), which includes the State of Texas *Single Audit Circular*, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2019. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and UGMS. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and UGMS require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal and state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2019-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

The County's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Bryan, Texas
March 23, 2020

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass -Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program/ Award Amount	Accounts Receivable (Payable) October 1, 2018	Receipts	Expenditures	Grant Funds Refunded in 2019	Accounts Receivable (Payable) September 30, 2019
<u>U. S. Department of Justice</u>								
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2018-H0411-TX-AP	65,136	\$ 46,708	\$ 65,136	\$ 18,428	\$ -	\$ -
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2019-H0348-TX-AP	55,505	46,114	-	9,391	-	55,505
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2019-H1407-TX-AP	48,000	-	-	48,000	-	48,000
Total CFDA - 16.606				92,822	65,136	75,819	-	103,505
<u>Passed through City of Bryan</u>								
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0577	7,174	-	7,174	7,174	-	-
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2018-DJ-BX-0402	6,767	-	6,767	6,767	-	-
Total CFDA - 16.738				-	13,941	13,941	-	-
<u>Passed through Office of the Governor of Texas.</u>								
<u>Criminal Justice Division</u>								
Crimes Against Women Prosecution Unit	16.588	2909704	145,000	13,616	145,000	131,384	-	-
Crimes Against Women Prosecution Unit	16.588	2909705	145,000	-	-	8,121	-	8,121
Total CFDA - 16.588				13,616	145,000	139,505	-	8,121
Victim Assistance Coordinator	16.575	2862603	55,297	-	50,953	55,297	-	4,344
TCFV Domestic Violence High Risk	16.575		23,000	-	23,000	23,000	-	-
TCFV Domestic Violence High Risk	16.575		50,000	-	37,500	37,500	-	-
Total CFDA - 16.575				-	111,453	115,797	-	4,344
Total U.S. Department of Justice				106,438	335,530	345,062	-	115,970
<u>U. S. Department of Transportation</u>								
<u>Passed through State Department of</u>								
<u>Highways and Public Transportation</u>								
Metropolitan Planning Organization	20.205	50-18XF0024	338,726	84,971	84,971	-	-	-
Metropolitan Planning Organization	20.205	50-19XF0024	328,175	-	268,107	328,175	-	60,068
Total CFDA - 20.205				84,971	353,078	328,175	-	60,068
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				84,971	353,078	328,175	-	60,068
<u>Department of Homeland Security</u>								
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Public Safety</u>								
Division of Emergency Management	97.042	EMT-2018-EP-00008	48,334	48,334	48,334	-	-	-
Division of Emergency Management	97.042	EMT-2019-EP-00005	47,180	-	-	47,180	-	47,180
Total CFDA - 97.042				48,334	48,334	47,180	-	47,180
<u>Passed through Office of the Governor</u>								
WEBEOC	97.067	2957604	19,535	-	19,535	19,535	-	-
Total Department of Homeland Security				\$ 48,334	\$ 67,869	\$ 66,715	\$ -	\$ 47,180

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass -Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program/ Award Amount	Accounts Receivable (Payable) October 1, 2018	Receipts	Expenditures	Grant Funds Refunded in 2019	Accounts Receivable (Payable) September 30, 2019
<u>U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>								
<u>Passed through the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services</u>								
Title IV-E-Legal (CPS)	93.658	24728014	38,711	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,070	\$ 1,070	\$ -	\$ -
		10/1/17-9/30/18						
Title IV-E-Legal (CPS)	93.658	24728014	36,034	-	10,688	13,672	-	2,984
		10/1/18-9/30/19						
Title IV-E-Foster Care Maintenance	93.658	24727993	13,595	500	842	342	-	-
		10/1/17-9/30/18						
Title IV-E-Foster Care Maintenance	93.658	24727993		-	582	1,775	-	1,193
		10/1/18-9/30/19						
<u>Passed through the Texas Juvenile Justice Department</u>								
Title IV-E - Administration - Juvenile	93.658	TJJD-E-2018-021	-	381	-	-	-	381
Title IV-E - Administration - Juvenile	93.658	TJJD-E-2019-021	-	-	-	610	-	610
Title IV-E - Maintenance - Juvenile	93.658	TJJD-E-2018-021	-	114,825	116,209	1,384	-	-
Title IV-E - Maintenance - Juvenile	93.658	TJJD-E-2019-021	-	-	48,227	63,008	-	14,781
Total U.S Department of Health and Human Services				120,706	182,618	81,861	-	19,949
<u>U.S Department of Agriculture</u>								
<u>Passed through the Texas Department of Agriculture</u>								
National School Lunch Program	10.555	07/01/18-06/30/19	-	3,174	3,174	-	-	-
National School Lunch Program	10.555	07/01/19-06/30/20	-	-	40,537	44,835	-	4,298
Food Services Division Commodities	10.555	07/01/18-06/30/19	-	-	866	866	-	-
Total CFDA - 10.555				3,174	44,577	45,701	-	4,298
School Breakfast Program	10.553	07/01/18-06/30/19	-	2,062	2,062	-	-	-
School Breakfast Program	10.553	07/01/19-06/30/20	-	-	26,314	29,066	-	2,752
Total CFDA - 10.553				2,062	28,376	29,066	-	2,752
Total U.S Department of Agriculture				5,236	72,953	74,767	-	7,050
Total Federal Assistance				\$ 365,685	\$ 1,012,048	\$ 896,580	\$ -	\$ 250,217

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

State Grant or Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program/ Award Amount	Accounts Receivable (Payable) October 1, 2018	Receipts	Expenditures	Grant Funds Refunded in 2019	Accounts Receivable (Payable) September 30, 2019
<u>Texas Office of the Governor</u>								
<u>Criminal Justice Division</u>								
Brazos County Specialty Court	N/A	1803313	147,233	\$ 30,262	\$ 30,262	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Brazos County Specialty Court	N/A	1803314	147,233	6,313	126,795	140,920	-	20,438
Brazos County Specialty Court	N/A	1803315	147,233	-	-	-	-	-
Rifle-Resistant Body Armor	N/A	3481901	119,080	-	-	-	-	-
				36,575	157,057	140,920	-	20,438
<u>Texas Juvenile Justice Department</u>								
State Aid	N/A	TJJD-A-2019-021 09/01/18-08/31/19	1,272,903	59,120	1,272,903	1,213,783	-	-
State Aid	N/A	TJJD-A-2020-021 09/01/19-08/31/20	1,089,943	-	-	68,143	-	68,143
JJAEP - Computer Software	N/A	TJJD-W-2018-021 09/01/16-08/31/18	4,268	(1)	-	1	-	-
JJAEP - Computer Software	N/A	TJJD-W-2019-021 09/01/18-08/31/19	4,521	-	4,521	4,521	-	-
JJAEP	N/A	TJJD-P-2019-021 08/01/18-5/31/19	15,527	-	19,704	19,704	-	-
Regional Diversion Alternatives Program	N/A	TJJD-R-2018-021 09/01/17-08/31/18		6,893	6,886	(7)	-	-
Regional Diversion Alternatives Program	N/A	TJJD-R-2019-021 09/01/18-08/31/19		5,910	55,114	71,480	-	22,276
Regional Diversion Alternatives Program	N/A	TJJD-R-2020-021 09/01/19-08/31/20		-	-	10,779	-	10,779
Regionalization	N/A	TJJD Regionalization 09/01/17-08/31/19	31,332	(14,685)	16,647	31,332	-	-
				57,237	1,375,775	1,419,736	-	101,198
<u>Office of the Attorney General</u>								
SAVNS Program	N/A	1989474	28,547	-	28,547	28,547	-	-
				-	28,547	28,547	-	-
Total State Assistance				93,812	1,561,379	1,589,203	-	121,636
Total Federal and State Assistance				\$ 459,497	\$ 2,573,427	\$ 2,485,783	\$ -	\$ 371,853

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General - The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards presents all federal and state expenditures of Brazos County, Texas (the “County”).

Basis of Accounting - The expenditures on the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are presented on the accrual basis.

Relationship to Financial Statements - Expenditures of federal and state awards are reported in the County’s basic financial statements on the accrual basis.

Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports - Amounts reported in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports in all significant respects.

Indirect Cost Rate – The County has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

SUMMARY OF NON-CASH ASSISTANCE

The County receives non-cash assistance in the form of commodities from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services passed through the Texas Department of Agriculture. In fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the County received \$866 in commodities.

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE RELATED TO GRANT FUNDS

County employees responsible for or with authority to expend or disburse grant funds are covered by various insurance policies. The amounts of these policies vary from \$5,000 to \$10,000.

SUMMARY OF FEDERAL LOANS OR LOAN GUARANTEES

The County had no Federal loans or loan guarantees during this fiscal year.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: *unmodified*

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ yes X no
- Significant deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ___ yes X none reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ___ yes X no

Federal and State Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ yes X no
- Significant deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? X yes ___ none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: *unmodified*

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) and section 510(a) of the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*? X yes ___ no

Identification of major programs:

<i>CFDA Number(s)</i>	<i>Name of Federal or State Program or Cluster</i>
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction (Major Federal Program)
N/A	TJJD Grant A – State Aid (Major State of Texas Program)

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B federal programs: \$750,000

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B state programs: \$300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee for Federal Single Audit? X yes ___ no

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee for State of Texas Single Audit? X yes ___ no

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – CONTINUED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

There were no findings related to the financial statements which are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

SECTION III – FEDERAL AND STATE AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

There were no Federal award findings and questioned costs which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

The following is a State award finding which is required to be reported in accordance with the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS), which includes the State of Texas *Single Audit Circular*.

2019-001 Documentation of Procurement Contract

Grant Number: TJJD-A-2019-021; TJJD-A-2020-021
Program Title: State Aid
State Agency: Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD)
Contract Period: 9/1/18-8/31/19; 9/1/19-8/31/20

Criteria: The State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS) require in Part III Subpart C Section .36 that grantees and subgrantees maintain records sufficient to detail the significant history of procurement. These records include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection and rejection, and the basis for the contract price. All procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of .36.

Condition: The Brazos County Juvenile Department failed to maintain records documenting the procurement and the awarding of the contract for reintegration services for Brazos County youth and families.

Questioned Costs: This finding did not result in any questioned costs.

Context: We noted that the contract was awarded for reintegration services to Youth Advocate Programs, Inc. (YAP) without formal documentation of the procurement process. The County's purchasing policy includes the requirements of UGMS related to procurement; however, the Juvenile Department did not follow the County's policy and as a result failed to follow the requirements of UGMS as they relate to procurement.

Effect: The requirements of UGMS regarding procurement and the County's purchasing policy were not adhered to which could result in termination of the grant and repayment of grant funds.

Cause: In the past, the grant funds had primarily been used to pay for salary and benefits of Juvenile employees working on the grant. In a prior fiscal year, the Juvenile Department received notification of discretionary funding that was available from TJJD. They applied for the funding and did not consider that the funds were being used for a service that would require the use of the County's purchasing policy. The

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – CONTINUED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

contract was renewed for the periods 9/1/18-8/31/19 and 9/1/19-8/31/20 with no consideration again being given to the County's purchasing policy.

Identification as a repeat finding: This finding was identified in the prior year single audit as 2018-002.

Recommendation: We recommend that the Juvenile Department ensure that it follows the requirements of UGMS as it relates to procurement contracts and consult the Brazos County Purchasing Department when they are planning to engage in any procurement contracts.

Response & Planned Corrective Action: There was no formal procedure. YAP was selected to join us in the grant application because it is an agency that follows best practices in wraparound service delivery to not only youth, but the entire family. More importantly, YAP has a "No Reject, No Eject" policy. They will never reject a youth referral and never eject a youth out of the program. Considering the target population is high risk, high needs youth, we had no knowledge of any other service provided in Texas with the expertise and willingness to provide the services needed in Brazos County.

The Director of Juvenile Services, Linda Ricketson, will be responsible for the Juvenile Services Department complying with all Brazos County purchasing protocols prior to the completion of the current contract term ending August 31, 2020, and entering into a new contract. This includes sending out Requests for Proposals (RFPs) for contract services. In instances where there is only one vendor who can provide the necessary services, a sole source form will be completed and submitted to the purchasing department for approval by Commissioner's Court.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

There were no findings related to the financial statements which are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

SECTION III – FEDERAL AND STATE AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

There were no Federal award findings and questioned costs which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

The following are State award findings and questioned costs which are required to be reported in accordance with the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS), which includes the State of Texas *Single Audit Circular*.

2018-001 Periodic Certification of Time

Grant Number: TJJD-A-2018-021
Program Title: State Aid
State Agency: Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD)
Contract Period: 9/1/17-8/31/18

Criteria: The State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) Attachment B paragraph 11(h)(3) states that where employees are expected to work solely on a single Federal or State award or cost objective, charges for their salaries and wages will be supported by periodic certifications that the employees worked solely on that program for the period covered by the certification. These certifications will be prepared at least semi-annually and will be signed by the employee or supervisory official having firsthand knowledge of the work performed by the employee.

Condition: During fiscal year 2018, there were multiple employees whose salaries and benefits were funded 100% by the grant. The Brazos County Juvenile Department did not obtain the semi-annual certifications that the employees worked solely on the program.

Questioned Costs: This finding did not result in any questioned costs.

Context: The certifications were not obtained as required by UGMS Attachment B paragraph 11(h)(3). There were approximately 20 employees whose salary and benefits were paid 100% by the grant for which the certification was not obtained.

Effect: The requirements of UGMS regarding certification were not adhered to which could result in termination of the grant and repayment of grant funds.

Cause: In years past, a portion of the salary and benefits of employees charging to the grant was paid by Brazos County local funds and was not funded solely by the grant. However, in fiscal year 2018, there was some restructuring of the positions and a position remained open for a portion of the year resulting in the Juvenile Department not using all of the grant funds and the County not being required to use local funds for

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – CONTINUED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

salary and benefits of the employees who charge to the grant. As a result, these employees were funded 100% by the grant.

Recommendation: We recommend that semi-annual certifications for the period 9/1-2/28 and 3/1-8/31 of employees working solely on the grant be obtained and signed by the employee or supervisory official having firsthand knowledge of the work performed by the employee.

Response & Planned Corrective Action: The Juvenile Department will complete certified assurance documents on all employees who work solely on the grant semi-annually.

Status: Corrective action was taken during fiscal year 2019.

2018-002 Documentation of Procurement Contract

Grant Number: TJJD-A-2018-021; TJJD-A-2019-021
Program Title: State Aid
State Agency: Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD)
Contract Period: 9/1/17-8/31/18; 9/1/18-8/31/19

Criteria: The State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) require in Part III Subpart C Section .36 that grantees and subgrantees maintain records sufficient to detail the significant history of procurement. These records include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection and rejection, and the basis for the contract price. All procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of .36.

Condition: The Brazos County Juvenile Department failed to maintain records documenting the procurement and the awarding of the contract for reintegration services for Brazos County youth and families.

Questioned Costs: This finding did not result in any questioned costs.

Context: We noted that the contract was awarded for reintegration services to Youth Advocate Programs, Inc. (YAP) without formal documentation of the procurement process. The County's purchasing policy includes the requirements of UGMS related to procurement; however, the Juvenile Department did not follow the County's policy and as a result failed to follow the requirements of UGMS as they relate to procurement.

Effect: The requirements of UGMS regarding procurement and the County's purchasing policy were not adhered to which could result in termination of the grant and repayment of grant funds.

Cause: In the past, the grant funds had primarily been used to pay for salary and benefits of Juvenile employees working on the grant. In a prior fiscal year, the Juvenile Department received notification of discretionary funding that was available from TJJD. They applied for the funding and did not consider that the funds were being used for a service that would require the use of the County's purchasing policy.

BRAZOS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – CONTINUED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Recommendation: We recommend that the Juvenile Department ensure that it follows the requirements of UGMS as it relates to procurement contracts and consult the Brazos County Purchasing Department when they are planning to engage in any procurement contracts.

Response & Planned Corrective Action: There was no formal procedure. YAP was selected to join us in the grant application because it is an agency that follows best practices in wraparound service delivery to not only youth, but the entire family. More importantly, YAP has a “No Reject, No Eject” policy. They will never reject a youth referral and never eject a youth out of the program. Considering the target population is high risk, high needs youth, we had no knowledge of any other service provided in Texas with the expertise and willingness to provide the services needed in Brazos County.

The Juvenile Services Department will follow all Brazos County purchasing protocols, including sending our Requests for Proposals (RFPs) for contract services. In instances where there is only one vendor who can provide the necessary services, a sole source form will be completed and submitted to the purchasing department prior to entering into a contract for services.

Status: Corrective action was not taken during fiscal year 2019. See finding 2019-001.

